STANDING ORDERS

FOR

THE SEVENTY-NINTH HIGHLANDERS;

WITH

REFERENCES TO ALL GENERAL ORDERS ISSUED FROM

THE HORSE GUARDS,

NECESSARY TO BE KNOWN RELATIVE TO THE DISCIPLINE, ECONOMY, CONDUCT, EFFICIENCY, DRESS, AND GENERAL APPEARANCE OF THE REGIMENT;

WAR OFFICE WARRANTS AND INSTRUCTIONS,

CONNECTED WITH

CLOTHING, ACCOUTREMENTS, APPOINTMENTS, NECESSARIES, AND FINANCE;

AND

ORDNANCE REGULATIONS,

RELATING TO THE ARMS, AMMUNITION, QUARTERS, AND BARRACKS OF THE CORFS.

QUEBEC, LOWER CANADA, 1st march, 1835.

PRINTED BY THUS. CARY & CO. FREEMASONS' HALL.

Quebec, Lower Canada, 1st March, 1835.

REGIMENTAL ORDER.

The following Instructions and Regulations, (the result of practical experience,) which have been already issued to the Corps at different periods, are now methodically arranged, with a Table of Contents and an Alphabetical Index; together with a reference to all General Orders, Circulars, and Memoranda;—War Office Warrants, and Instructions;—and Ordnance Regulations; necessary to be known relative to them.—They are to be obeyed as The Standing Orders of the 79th Highlanders, and are published accordingly for the guidance of all ranks, in the confident hope that their being acted up to, in letter and spirit, will ensure the Regiment ever being in a state of first rate order and efficiency for any service it may be required to perform.

DUNCAN M°DOUGALL,

Lt. Col. Comd^e. 79th Highlanders.

CONTENTS.

								Page.
REGIMENTAL ORDS	ER							
CONTENTS								
ALPHABETICAL INI								vii
GENERAL REMARI						•••		1
GRADATION OF R.	ANKS, AND TH	EIR G	ENERAL	Dutie	ES			3
Officers			•••					ib.
Colonel	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				•••			ib.
Lieut. Colonel,	or Officer in i	mmedia	te Comm	nand of	the F	legimen	t	ib.
Majors	•••					•••		7
Captains	•••	• • •						8
Subalterns	•••							ib.
Young Officers			• • •					9
Staff Officers.	Adjutant, I	ay Ma	ster, Q	uarter	Master	, Sur	geon,	
	_ and /15515ta	ant Su	rgeon			•••		i b.
Non-Commissione	D OFFICERS	• • •	•••					10
Serjeant Major		• • •	• • •		• • •	• • •		ib,
Quarter Master		• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •		11
Staff Serjeants	•••	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	ib.
Serjeants, and A			• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	13
Corporals, and A		als	•••	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	15
		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •		ib.
ORDERLY ROOM (•••	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	ib.
DRUM MAJOR, AN		· · · ·	•••	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	16
PIPER MAJOR, AN		• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •		ib.
Pioneers	•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •		• • •	ib.
PRIVATES	•••	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	ib.
Recruits	•••				• • •	•••	• • • •	17
THE COMPANY'S O						ND CON	DUCT	19
THE COMPANY'S I	_			CAMP	• • •	•••	• • •	34
THE COMPANY'S I			•••	•••	• • • •	• • •	•••	38
THE COMPANY'S I				•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	43
HEADS OF DEPAR		•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	49
	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	50
THE PAY MASTER		•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	55
THE QUARTER MA		• • •	•••	•••	• • •	•••	• • • •	56
THE SURGEON, SI				•••	•••	• • •	• • •	60
DISCIPLINE, COND	•	,	•					0.5
OF THE REGIME		•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••	65 76
SALUTES		D	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••	76
CRIMES_THEIR I				• • •	• • • •	•••	•••	7 9
COURTS MARTIAL	··· ···	• • •	•••	• • •		•••	•••	89 93
REWARDS FOR GO		•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	
REGIMENTAL BAR			•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	99
DETAIL OF DAILY		•••	• • • •		• • •		• • •	102
ORDERLY DUTIES				• • •			• • •	112 117
GUARDS, SENTRIE				• • •		• • • •	• • • •	128
PATECITE AND W	ORKING PAR	TITE						1 40

Fires in Barracks Fires in Town March and Embarkation of the Regiment Officers' Servants Officers' Mess Officers' Mess Officers' Mess Canteen Canteen 142 Canteen 145 Soldiers' Wives—Children, and Marriages 148 Regimental Schools Amusements and Exercises Amusements and Exercises 161 Regimental Charity Fund Aiding the Civil Power in the Suppression of Riots 165 Regimental Boards and Committees, required to assemble either periodically or at such times as may be necessary Returns and States Required to be despatched from the Regiment when at Home Required to be despatched when the Regiment when at Home Required to be despatched when the Regiment is Abroad General Orders; War Office Warrants; and Ordnance Regulations, connected with a Regiment The Horse Guards, relative to the Discipline, Economy, Conduct, Dress, Efficiency, and general appearance of a Regiment; and necessary to be known for its guidance War Office Warrants, Circulars, Memoranda, and Instructions,
MARCH AND EMBARKATION OF THE REGIMENT
OFFICERS' SERVANTS
OFFICERS' MESS
OFFICERS' MESS
CANTEEN
SOLDIERS' WIVES—CHILDREN, AND MARRIAGES
REGIMENTAL SCHOOLS
AMUSEMENTS AND EXERCISES
REGIMENTAL CHARITY FUND
AIDING THE CIVIL POWER IN THE SUPPRESSION OF RIOTS
REGIMENTAL BOARDS AND COMMITTEES, required to assemble either periodically or at such times as may be necessary
periodically or at such times as may be necessary
Required to be despatched from the Regiment when at Home ib. Required to be despatched when the Regiment is Abroad
Required to be despatched from the Regiment when at Home ib. Required to be despatched when the Regiment is Abroad
when at Home ib. Required to be despatched when the Regiment is Abroad
Required to be despatched when the Regiment is Abroad
Required to be despatched when the Regiment is Abroad
GENERAL ORDERS; WAR OFFICE WARRANTS; AND ORDNANCE REGULATIONS, connected with a Regiment
GENERAL ORDERS; WAR OFFICE WARRANTS; AND ORDNANCE REGULATIONS, connected with a Regiment
LATIONS, connected with a Regiment
THE HORSE GUARDS, relative to the Discipline, Economy, Conduct, Dress, Efficiency, and general appearance of a Regiment; and necessary to be known for its guidance ib. WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, CIRCULARS, MEMORANDA, AND INSTRUCTIONS,
Dress, Efficiency, and general appearance of a Regiment; and necessary to be known for its guidance ib. WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, CIRCULARS, MEMORANDA, AND INSTRUCTIONS,
sary to be known for its guidance ib. WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, CIRCULARS, MEMORANDA, AND INSTRUCTIONS,
sary to be known for its guidance ib. WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, CIRCULARS, MEMORANDA, AND INSTRUCTIONS,
WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, CIRCULARS, MEMORANDA, AND INSTRUCTIONS,
. 1 (4) (1 (6) (1) (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4 (4
connected with the Clothing, Accoutrements, Appointments, Necessaries,
and Finance of a Regiment 181
Ordnance Regulations, connected with Barracks and Canteens 182
Arms, &c. issued by the Ordnance ib.
CLOTHING, NECESSARIES, ACCOUTREMENTS, AND APPOINTMENTS, required
to be in possession of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers; under
HIS MAJESTY'S WARRANT, dated 12th March, 1834 183
CLOTHING, to be provided by the Colonel ib.
NECESSARIES, to be provided at the Soldier's expense ib.
ACCOUTREMENTS AND APPOINTMENTS, to be provided at the expense of
the Colonel 184
Ordnance Articles ib.
ORDNANCE ARTICLES ib. ARMS, SCABBARDS, DRUMS, AND GREAT COATS, to be furnished by the
ORDNANCE ARTICLES ib. ARMS, SCABBARDS, DRUMS, AND GREAT COATS, to be furnished by the Ordnance Department ib.
ORDNANCE ARTICLES ib. ARMS, SCABBARDS, DRUMS, AND GREAT COATS, to be furnished by the
ORDNANCE ARTICLES
ORDNANCE ARTICLES ib. ARMS, SCABBARDS, DRUMS, AND GREAT COATS, to be furnished by the Ordnance Department ib. OFFICERS' DRESS AND APPOINTMENTS ib.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

Including references to all General Orders; War Office Warrants, &c.; and Ordnance Regulations; connected with a Regiment.

\mathbf{A}

								Page.
ABSENCE	, Leave o	f, (See p	ages 71,	79, 549,	, 583,	613, 63	6, of	
	" G. (D. & Regula	ations" d	k Gl. O	rders, 🧸	of 1st 1	feby.	
	& 10tl	1 Octr. 18	31.)	•••				24
44	from Par				•••			21-72
44	from Qu	arters		• • • •				32
ACCOUNT	'S of Comp	anies						43
44		ased Men						47
44	of Men	in Hospital	•	. •		• • •		47-61-44
44	of Men	going on or	returnii	ng from	leave			ib.
46	of Men'	s Messing		·	• • • •			39
6.6	of Office	ers' Mess				• • •		139
44				•••				55
64	of Soldi	ers	•••	•••		•••		45
44	in Soldi	ers' Books			•••			• ib.
ACCOUTE	REMENT	S, List of,	to be fu	rnished	by the	Colone	l	184
		S,(See War						, 183-184
	44	not to be						29_58
	44	to be mar	ked	• • •			• • •	29_184
	44	fitting an	d putting				cular,	
		24th J	une, 18	ģ0.) ``			•••	180
ACTING	Adjutant		•••	·				53
46	Serjeants	•••	•••					14
66								15
ACTIVIT	Y. Amusen	 nents and E	xercises	of				161
ADJUTA	NT, Dutie	es of	•••					50
66	Retu	es of rns to be pr	epared b	Y			17	3_174_175
46	Actin	g .	••		•••			53
ADJUTA	NT GEN	ĔRAL, Re	turns an	d States	to be	sent to.	17	3-174-175
		DING			,			36
ALARM								74-111
ALPHAB	ETICAL	INDEX	•••	•••				vii.
		GUARDS						117
		SERVAN	TS. (See p.	618 o	f "G.	O. &	
		22-0		egulatio				138
ALTERA	TION OF	CLOTH	NG OF	ACCO	UTRI	EMEN'	TS.	26-58
AMBITIC								17
AMMUN		See pages	101. 123	2. 316.	362. 5	26, 546	5. 556.	
		571, 595, o					,,	
		s, s, sos, o	'		5		28_56 4	0 178 170

INDEX.

			Pa	ıge.
AMMUNITION,		(See pages 101, 526, 546, 571, of "G. O. & Regulations.)		_2 9
••	Ball. (S	ee pages 101, 316, 362, 556, 526, 546, 571, of "G. O. & Regulations.")		28
**	Allowance	e for Carriage of (See W. O. Circular,		20
	19th O	etr. 1830. No. 690.)		
AMUSEMENTS	AND EX	ERCISES		161
APPENDIX—For	rm No. 1	-Captain's recommendation for		
		promotion of Non-Commis-		
		sioned Officers Appendix,	Page	2 1
	· 2	-Certificate to be sent in when		
		a man goes on or returns from		
	0	leave "	•••	1
61	. 3	Certificate to be signed before		a)
		the issue of Blank Ammunition.	••	2
	• 4	Certificate to be signed after Ballov Blank Cartridge firing		2
		Dan of Diana Cartinge hing.	••	ئد
46	5	-Certificate by Officers giving		
		over Command and Payment of	"	a
	. 0	a company.	••	2
" 🗃 · '	. 6	-Certificate given by an Officer		
•		receiving over the Command	44	•)
		and Layment of a company	••	3
66 60	· /	-Weekly Report of a Captain		
		or Officer Commanding a Com-	66	21.
46 60	. 0	pany	••	ib.
66 61	. 5	-Weekly Report of Subalterns	4.6	4
و ماسان		to their Captains	•••	4
	· 9	-Weekly Defaulters' Report of	46	ib.
44 61	. 10	Companies " -Form of Men's Daily Mess		ω,
••	. 10	Accounts "	46	5
44 69	. 11	Form of Daily Receipts of		,
	11	Shopkeepers who supply the		
		0 ' 1 34	66	ib.
66 66	. 19	Form of Monthly General Re-		
••	12	ceipts from Shopkeepers who		
		supply the Companies' Messes.	64	6
46	. 19.	Monthly Receipt for Washing		v
••	10	and Sewing for Company "	**	it.
44 66	14	-Captains' Monthly Certificate		
••	17	in Company Mess Book "	44	ib.
44 - 61	15_	-Morning State of Companies. "	66	7
46 41		-Morning State of the Regt. "		9
66 61		Rouse Reports "	"	ıĭ
66 66		-Tattoo Reports "		it.
44 41	19.	Regimental Orderly Officers'		••
		Report "	46	12
66 61	20	-Orderly Subalterns' Report,		
		(when there is a Captain of		
		the day.) "	46	13
46	. 21	Orderly Serjeant's Report	66	14

ix

APPENDIX-Form No. 22.—Report of the Regiments	Appe	endix, P	age.
D 1. C 1	46 		٠.
" 23.—Duty State of a Company		44	15
" 24.—Surgeon's Daily Return of S	ick "	44	17
16 16 OF W1-1- D-4 CO'T		"	19
" 25.—Weekly Return of Sick 26.—Weekly School Attendance I		••	21
1 (2)	£011	"	ຄາ
by Classes 26½.—Weekly Register of Childre	• •	••	23
attending Regimental School		"	24
" " 27.—Monthly School Register of		••	44
Non-Commissioned Officers b	J1		
Companies	-		25
" " 27½.—Monthly School attendance	• •		40
Rolls		44	26
" 28.—Account of Claims in lieu of			0
Clothing		44	27
" 29.—Instructions for Company Or			
derly Non-Commissioned Off			
cers		44	28
••••	•		~0
		P	age.
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE, &c. (See pages 71, 7	79, 549,		
583, 613, 636, of "G. O. Regulatio	ns,'' and		_
G. O. of 1st Feby. 1831.)			24
APPOINTMENT OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICE			
(See page 505, of "G. O. & Regulation	ons.'')	13-23-	-184
APPOINTMENTS AND ACCOUTREMENTS, List of	f, to be		
furnished by the Colonel			184
ARMOURER, Serjeant. (See page 426, of "G. O. &			
lations.")		12-56-	178
ARMOURER'S PRICÉS. (See page 568, of "G, O.	x Regu-		170
lations' Forge and Chest of Tools (See " G. O.	. C 104b	5/-	-178
2 orge and onese of 1001s. (See G. O.	of loth		100
Septr. 1832.")	•••		180
ARMS. (See pages 95, 122, of "G. O. & Regulations.")	50 90	r0 177	104
	-56-26-	99-T((-	104
instructions for browning parters of, (See pag	e 99, or		177
"G. O. & Regulations.") Care of, (See page 122, of "G. O. & Regulations.")	···		-28
"Chest for C. & Regulation			-20 3-62
" Chest for ARRIVAL OF OFFICERS FROM LEAVE, &c.	•••	Tt	74
ARTICLES OF WAR, to be read periodically. (See pa	ra 196		17
of "G. O. and Regulations," an	d 145th		
Articles of War.)	d I-loth		89
ACTT DIMO	•••	•	112
ACTABLIC CITOT ED A	•••		185
A COTOMANIM CUID CUID CATONI	•••		-60
ASSISTANT SURGEON ASYLUM AND HIBERNIAN SCHOOL—Annual Rep	ort of	J	-00
Boys from R. M. (See H. Gds. Circular			
Decr. 1831.)			30
ATTACHED MEN	•••		30
ATTESTATION, Services to commence from date of, (Se	e W. O.		
Circular, of 15th June, 1833. No. 749			
Ontaign the fall of the factor and t	- /		

* *

В

	Page.
BAGGAGE. (See p. 626, of "G. O. Regulations," and G. O.	
10th Jany. 1832 and 4th Decr. 1834.) 129-130-131-1	33-135
DATANCES DUE TO MEN	47
RAIL Cartridge. (See pages 101, 123, 316, 362, 526, 546,	ൈറെ
556, 571, 595, of "G.O. and Regulations.")	28_29
" Firing	28
BAND. (See pages 125, 416, 398, 617, 627, 629, 649, of "G. O.	15_73
and Regulations.")	15-78 73
"Instruments	15
" Serjeant of	151
BAPTISMS. (See page 285, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	161
BATHING	136
BATMEN (See page 228, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	100
BARRACK-GATE. Non Commissioned Officer at	100
BARRACK FURNITURE. Care of (See page 205, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	36
BARRACK Orderlies	25
" Rooms, Stairs, Passages, &c	34
	38
BARRACKS, Company	34
Decorum in	101
" Regimental. (See pages 205, 248, 442, 604, 555,	
621, of "G. O. and Regulations," and G. O. of	
6th July and 18th October, 1830,)	99-182
" Ordnance regulations Relative to	182
"Women in. (See page 621, of "G. O. and Regula-	
tions,") 36-	148_149
tions,") 36- BARRELS, Browning of Gun. (See page 99, of "G. O. and	
Regulations,")	29 - 177
BEDDING, Arrangement of. (See p. 206 of "G. O. and Regula-	
tions,")	34
" Airing of	36
BERTHS,	27-34
BIBLES. (See p. 472 of "G. O. and Regulations," and H. Gds.	
Circular of 12th May, 1831.)	
BILLETS,	131-133
BIRTHS, (See p. 285 of "G. O. and Regulations,")	151
BLACK HOLE,	88
BLACK RINGS,	83
BLANK CATRIDGES. (See pages 101, 526, 546, 571, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	28_29
BOARDS AND COMMITTEES, Regimental, required to assem-	40-49
ble periodically, &c.	171
BOARD of Accounts on 6th of each month,	45
" of Survey and Contracts. (See p. 487 of "G. O. and	30
Regulations.")	
BONNETS NOR CAPS TO BE TAKEN OFF IN SALUTING	G. 76
BOOKS, Regimental. (See G. O. of 14th Oct. 1830, No. 497.)	51
of Regiment when abroad. (See p. 481 of "G. O. and	•
Regulations.")	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

200	Page.
BOOKS, Company	25
" Quarter Masters,	5 7
" Soldiers (See p. 121 of "G.O. and Regulations.")	45
BOXES OF MARRIED SOLDIERS	31-71
BORROWING, Selling, Buying, Exchanging, Debts, &c. prohibited	26
BOYS, Sons of Soldiers to learn trades,	59
BOYS SCHOOL. (See page 191 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	155
BREAD AND MEAT. (See W. O. Warrant, 15th Feby. 1833. and p. 487, 489 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	
and p. 487, 489 of "G.O. and Regulations.")	104 114
BREAKFAST,	104-115
BROWNING OF GUN BARRELS. (See page 99 of "G. O. and	20.3==
Regulations.")	29_177
BUYING AND SELLING OF NECESSARIES PROHIBITED	26
C	
CAMP. (See page 223 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	34_99
" Decorum in	101
CANTEEN. (See G. O. of 14th May, 1830, and Ordnance Regu-	101
lations of 15th Dec. 1834.)	145-184
CAPS nor Bonnets to be taken off in saluting	76
CAPTAINS, their duties in their Companies and responsibility of	19
Discretionary power of	20
"General duties of	8-19
" Orderly 104-108-110-111-112-113	_114_115
Watchful Superintendence of	33
" Weekly Report of	32
CARTRIDGES, Ball. (See pages 101, 123, 316, 362, 526, 546,	
556, 571, 595, of "G.O. and Regulations.")	28-29
"Blank. (See pages 101, 526, 546, 571, of "G. O.	
and Regulations,")	28-29
CASUALTIES to be accounted for. (See p. 269 of "G. O. and R.")),
CELLS, Provisions of Prisoners in	33-86
CERTIFICATES, Monthly, from Captains relative to men's messing	41
from Officers giving up or taking over	43
" Command of a Company 5	
CHAIN OF RESPONSIBILITY. (See page 116 of "G. O. and	01.05
Regulations.")	21-65
CHALLENGING OF SENTRIES	121
CHAPLAINS OFFICIATING TO REGIMENTS. (See W O.	
Circular, 30th June, 1830, No. 668.)	
CHARACTER OF PRISONERS. (See H. Gds. Circular, 24th	89_90
Feby. 1830.)	
CHARGES, Quarter Master's	57
"Preferred against Soldiers. (See H. Gds. Memo. 27th	92
Sept. 1834.")	163
CHARITY FUND, 101 of 4 C O and Regulations	
CHILDREN'S SCHOOL. (See page 191 of "G. O. and Regulations.	156_160
	185
CHOLERA, Asiatic, prevention of	15
CHOSEN MEN, CIRCULAR LETTERS, and MEMORANDA, issued from Horse	- 3
CIRCULAR LETTERS, and WIENORARDA, asked from 120000	78 to 182
CIVILITY AND COURTESY FROM SOLDIERS TO CI-	69
VILIANS	

	Page.
CLAIMS TO INDEMNIFICATION FOR LOSSES. (See W.O.	_
Warrant, 19th August, 1829.)	181
CLAIMS, Board of	172
" Clothing, (See H. M. Warrant of 12th March, 1834.)	58_1 83
CLEANLINESS. (See page 124 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	72
CLEANLINESS. (See page 124 of "G. O. and Regulations.") CLASSES, Rolls of, in School,	158
CLERGYMEN TO VISIT PRISONERS	86
" Officiating to the Regiment. (See W. O. Circular	
of 30th June, 1830,)	
CLERK, Orderly Room. (See H. Gds. Memo. 16th October, 1834.)	15
CLOTHING OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND	
Soldiers. (See W. O. Warrant of 12th	
March, 1834)	183
CLOTHING, Claims for	58
" Compensation for	183
COLONEL,	3
1/ Tinyhamama	3
COLOUR SERJEANTS. (See page 135 of "G. O. and Regulation	ıs." 23
COLOUR SERVEANTS. (See page 155 of "G. O. and Regulation	104
COLOURS, to be provided by the Colonel,	184
COLOURS AND DRUMS. (See page 19 of "G. O. and Regulation	s.~) — 3
COMMANDING OFFICER,	อ
COMMAND AND RANK OF OFFICERS. (See page 4 of	
"G. O. and Regulations.")	4.5
COMMITTEE OF ACCOUNTS, Monthly	45
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS, Regimental, required to as-	
semble periodically, or when necessary,	171
of Mess	139
COMPANY, Organization, Discipline, Efficiency and Conduct of	19
"Barracks, Quarters and Camp of	34
" Captain of 19-20-22-23-24-25-30-31-32-33-34-38-	
	19-30-43
" Efficiency of	19
" Messing of	38
" Non-Commissioned Officers of 21-22-23-24-25-27-29-	
" Officer giving up, or taking over,	30–43
" Payments and Accounts of	43
COMPLAINTS from Officers	66
" from Soldiers	24-66
" Frivolous	67
COMPLIMENTS AND HONORS. (See pages 23, 29 and 30 of	
"G. O. and Regulations.")	76
CONDUCT, Reward for Good	93
" of Soldiers'. (See page 127 of "G. O. and Regu-	
lations.") 16-	68-69-93
CONFINED, Men to be, without altercation,	68_81
" when a Man is	29
CONFIDENTIAL AND INSPECTION REPORTS. (See p.	
353, 605 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	
CONTENTS OF THIS BOOK, alphabetically arranged,	vii
CONTENTS OF THIS BOOK, according to succession of its	***
several heads,	10
CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE RELATIVE TO DETACH-	•
MENTS. (See W. O. Circular, 19th October,	
1830, No. 691.)	
====; ====: ====:	-

COMPINION OF THE INCIDENCE			Page.
CONTRITION OF DELINQUENTS	D		87
CONTRACTS AND BOARDS OF SURV	EY. (See	p. 487 of	
"G. O. and Regulations."	")	***	
CONVALESCENTS	•••	•••	61
COOKS	•••	•••	38
COOKING HOUSES	•••	•••	112-131
CORPORALS	•••	•••	15
CORPORALS, Acting		• • •	15
CORRESPONDENCE OF THE ARMY.	(See p.	63 of " G.	
O. and Regulations.")		•••	
COURTS MARTIAL. (See pages 199, 26	3, 282, 36	5, 401, 415,	
630, 579 of "G. O. and 1	Regulation	s," and Cir-	
cular Memo. 6th April, 18	331.)		89
COURTS MARTIAL, Decorum at	•••	•••	89
COURTS MARTIAL, The Adjutant to pros	secute at		89
" Members of. (See p	o. 579 of	"G. O and	
Regulations.")	•••		89
CRIMES, Prevention and punishment of			79
" Disgraceful Offences			83_91
	•••		80
CREDIT, no, to be taken	•••	•••	26
" to be cried down in Quarters. (See 111t	Article of	20
War, 1834.)	COC III	i iliticio di	
CULPRITS	•••	•••	80
CURFEW	•••	•••	110_114
		•••	110-114
D			
D .			
DAILY DIMING dated of			100
DAILY DUTIES, detail of	···	1.4 T	103
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C	ircular,	1st June,	103
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C 1831. No. 708,	ircular, and War	lst June, rant, 17th	
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.)	ircular, and War	lst June, rant, 17th	44
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING,	Circular, and War	1st June, rant, 17th	44 161
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK	and War 	rant, 17th	44
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT	and War FTEND	rant, 17th	44 161 46
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOL	and War FTEND	rant, 17th	44 161 46 150–160
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOL DEBT, no Soldier allowed to contract	and War FTEND	rant, 17th	44 161 46 150–160 26
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOL DEBT, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS	and War FTEND	rant, 17th	44 161 46 150–160 26 47
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDERS, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS	and War TTEND DLS	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDER, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS To do as far as possible the face.	and War TTEND DLS	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDERS, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS	and War TTEND DLS	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDER, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS To do as far as possible the face.	and War TTEND DLS	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO A. AND SEWING SCHOOLDIERS DEBT, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS To do as far as possible the factories of Companies "To do as far as possible the factories of Companies "Regimental Book	and War	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO A. AND SEWING SCHOOLDIERS DEBT, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS To do as far as possible the factories of Companies "To do as far as possible the factories of Companies "Regimental Book	and War	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 32 82
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDIERS, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS DEFAULTERS To do as far as possible the factories of Companies Company Book	and War	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 32 82 82
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDERS, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS To do as far as possible the find DEFAULTER Reports of Companies " Company Book Regimental Book DELIBERATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS DELINQUENTS	and War	READING the Regt	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 32 82 82 67
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING,	and War	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 67 80 49
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING,	and War	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 67 80 49
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING,	and War	READING	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 67 80 49
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING,	and War TTEND DLS atigue of ponsibility f "G. O.	READING the Regt and Regulatio	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 67 80 49 49
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDER, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS To do as far as possible the factorization of Companies "To do as far as possible the factorization of Companies "Company Book "Regimental Book DELIBERATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS DELINQUENTS DEPARTMENTS, Heads of, and their response of the companies Men attrached to DEPOT. (See p. 482, 491, 452, and 608 of DESCRIPTION BOOK DESERTION. (See pages. 139, 269 of "	and War TTEND DLS atigue of ponsibility f "G. O.	READING the Regt and Regulatio	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 67 80 49 90 ms.") $\frac{49}{25}$
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO A. AND SEWING SCHOOLDIERS, DEBT, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS To do as far as possible the factorizate to the factorizate of the factorizate to the factorizate t	and War TTEND DLS atigue of ponsibility f "G. O.	READING the Regt and Regulatio	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 82 67 80 49 49 ms.") — 25 87
Pay of Soldiers. (See W. O. C. 1831. No. 708, May, 1831.) DANCING, DAY BOOK DAUGHTERS OF SOLDIERS TO AT AND SEWING SCHOOLDER, no Soldier allowed to contract DECEASED SOLDIERS To do as far as possible the factorization of Companies "To do as far as possible the factorization of Companies "Company Book "Regimental Book DELIBERATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS DELINQUENTS DEPARTMENTS, Heads of, and their response of the companies Men attrached to DEPOT. (See p. 482, 491, 452, and 608 of DESCRIPTION BOOK DESERTION. (See pages. 139, 269 of "	and War TTEND DLS atigue of ponsibility f "G. O.	READING the Regt and Regulatio	44 161 46 150-160 26 47 80-82-83 83 82 82 67 80 49 90 ms.") $\frac{49}{25}$

	Page
DETACHMENT, when a man goes on or returns from	2
DETACHMENTS, Orders relative to	
" Medical aid for, (See p. 128 of "G. O. and Regu	lations.")
DINNER MESSES	108–118
DISCHARGES OF SOLDIERS. (See p. 652 of "G. O. and Regulations." H. Gds. Circular of 17th May	
Regulations." H. Gds. Circular of 17th May	
and 5th Sept. 1830, and 29th Sept. 1831, and	
Warrant of 14th Nov. 1829, & 7th Feb. 1833,)	98
DISCHARGE, Proceedings in each case of (See W. O. Memo.	
30th July, 1830.)	_
DISCHARGING WITH IGNOMINY. (See p. 645 of "G. O.	
and Regulations,"	
DISCIPLINE, CONDUCT, EFFICIENCY, DRESS, AND GE-	
NERAL APPEARANCE OF THE CORPS	65
DISCRETIONARY POWER OF CAPTAINS	20
DISCUSSIONS AND DELIBERATIONS	67
DISEMBARKATION. (See pages 308 and 310 of "G. O. and	
Regulations.")	135
DISTURBANCES, Orders and Instructions relative to the sup-	
pression of. (See page 187 of "G. O. and	
Regulations.")	165
DISCHARGED SOLDIERS, Medals and Gratuities to. (See	
G. O. 16th October, 1830, No. 498.)	
DISSIPATION TO BE PREVENTED	162
DIVINE SERVICE. (See pages 195, 247, 325, 367, of "G. O.	
and Regulations.")	71
DRAMATIC PIECES AND RECITATIONS	161
DRAINS	112
DRESS OF THE REGIMENT	72_183
of Officers. (See pages 116, 531, 602, of "G. O. and	
Regulations," and "Regulations for the	
Dress of Officers.")	184
of pervants	137_138
Tattorii and Total brott of	54_59_72
DRILL	7-75-104
or awkward recit	84_104
01 1001 1110	18
DRILLS	52
DRUM MAJOR. (See p. 125 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	16
DRUMMERS. (See p. 125 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	16
DRUMS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE ORDNANCE	184
DRUNKEN MEN to be avoided as much as possible by Officers and	
Non-Commissioned Officers	70
to be taken to the class by 111vates	70-81
DRUNKENNESS, Men to be confined in Black Hole until sober,	
when in a state of	69-70
in the streets	68
in Datracks of Quarters	68 –69
20 00 outpressed	68-79
The source of all Clinic	68-79
DUTIES, of Officers and Regiments (See page I of "G O	3
or Omeers and resiments. (Dec page 1 or d. O.	
and Regulations.)	
10-11-12-16	
" of Privates	16

DUTIES of the Company	Page. 19
of Guards, Sentries and Piquets. (See pages 213, 223,	
of "G. O. and Regulations."	117
" on Board of Ship. (See page 315 of "G. O. and Regulation	ıs." —
" in Garrison and Camp. (See pages 213 and 223 of G. O. and Regulations.")	
DUTY, Detail of Daily	103
" State. (See Appendix page 17.)	32
E	
ECONOMY, Interior. (See p. 113 of "G. O. and Regula-	00 / 111
tions.") 19 to 47–65 to 88– EFFICIENCY OF THE REGIMENT	
	65
" of the Company EMBARKATION. (See pages 60, 178, 305, 307, 309, 327 329,	19
587, of "G. O. and Regulations," and W. O.	
Circular, 12th April, 1834, and G. O. of 4th	
December, 1834.)	129-135
" Advance of pay on. (See W. O. Circular, 11th	123-100
1834, No. 769.)	-
EMPLOYED MEN TO BE REPORTED BY THOSE UNDER WHOM THEY ARE EMPLOYED	32
EMPLOYED MEN, to be correctly dressed	72
subject to every Regimental order	30
to be reported when confined, to the Depart-	
ment or individual under whom employed	29
ENLISTMENT	87
ENSIGNS—See Subalterns,	8
EQUIPMENTS	19-56-184
ESPRIT DE CORPS	1
EVENING PARADE	109
EXAMPLE OF OFFICERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED	
OFFICERS	4-13-68
EXERCISE, Amusements and	161
" Field. (See G. O. 31st Aug. 1833.)	75
EXPLANATORY DIRECTIONS TO PAYMASTER. (See	101
W. O. Regulations 17th May, 1828.)	181
\mathbf{F}	
FALSEHOOD	87
FATIGUES AND WORKING PARTIES. (See pages 1, 233 of	01
"G. O. and Regulations.")	123
FEES ON COMMISSIONS. (See W.O. Circular 31st March, 1834	
FIELD OFFICERS	3-7
" Allowances at Home and Abroad. (See Warrant 22d	
July, 1830.)	
FINANCE. (See War Office Warrants, &c.)	181
FIRE IN BARRACKS	124
" Precautionary and preventive measures relative to	37-124
" in Town	127

xvi INDEX.

			Page.
FIRE to be guarded against FIRING	•••	•••	126 28-29
FIRING FOOT BALL	•••	•••	161
FORAGE. (See p. 489 of "G.O. at	1d Regulatio	ns.")	57
" for Horses on Foreign Servi	ce. (See V	V. Ó. War	rant,
22d July 1830.)	•••	***	—
FOREIGN OFFICERS, compliments	to be paid t	o	77
FORFEITED MEDALS	 	104h C4	96
FORGE AND TOOLS, Armourer's. FORMS. (See Appendix.)	(See G. O.	Toth Sept.	1832.) 59
FUND, Charity			163
" Library	•••	•••	162
" Officer's Mess	•••	•••	141
FURLOUGHS. (See pages 81, 281 of	G.O. and	Regulations	.'') 24-30 -44- 9 3
	G		
CAMING AND OWEADING 40	122 212		_
GAMING AND SWEARING. (See Regulations.")	p. 126, 219	of " G. O.	
GATE, Non-Commissioned officer on B	errook	•••	71
GENERAL APPEARANCE OF RI		•••	65
GENERAL COURTS MARTIAL. (S	Sec p. 199 of	f "G.O. & R	egulations ") 89
GENERAL ORDERS, War Office W	arrants and	Ordnance R	egu-
lations, connected	with a Reg	iment	177
" Orders directed to be refer		•••	75-17 <u>7</u>
" Remarks GIRL'S SEWING SCHOOL	•	••	1
COMPRIANCE Caladar Land	•••	•••	160
GRADATION OF RANKS		•••	9
GRATUITIES AND ALLOWANG	CE TO D	ISCHARG	ED
SOLDIERS. (See	W. O. Circ	ular 5th Sep	ot. 1830.)
GREAT COATS. (See page 63 and	362 of " G.	O. and Reg	ula-
tions," and Warran	t, dated 12th	h March, 18	334.) 182-184
" Stoppages for lost, 29th Feb. 1832,	No. 719)	W. O. Circ	cular
GUARDS, SENTRIES, AND PIQU	ETS		117
" Commanders of, responsib	le		100
"Compliments to be paid	by, and Se	ntries of	(\$00
pages 27 and 220 of	" G. O. an	d-Regulatio	ins '') 76
" Honors to be paid by. (S Regulations."			
Duties of. (See pages 213.	223 of " C	O and Pa	76
Reneving. (See page 22)	lot"G.O.	and Recula	tione ") 110
" Dismounting of, (See p.	221 of "G.	O. and Reg	ulations "
GUARD REPORTS	•••		120
" Houses	•	•	. 120
,	T T		
	H		
HALF YEARLY RETURNS, to be s	ent from the	Regiment.	173-174-175-176
MAND DAY	UT	•••	27
HAND BALL HARD LABOUR	•••	•••	. 161
MARIO DADOCIC	•••	• • •	86-91

TEADO OF DED CONTENTO	Page.
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS	49
" Squads	21
HEALTH	60
HONORS TO BE PAID BY THE TROOPS. (See page 23 of	
"G. O. and Regulations.)	76
HOSPITAL, Surgeon, Sick, and (See page 247 of "G. O. and	
Regulations.") " when a man goes into Regulations of	60
When a man goes into	27-61 -62
	60
"Serjeant HORSES, Embarkation of (See p. 327 of "G. O. and Regulations."	13
HORSE CHARDS Tist of Potume and States to wind to be	′)
HORSE GUARDS, List of Returns and States required to be sent to, from the Regiment 173	10175
" General Orders, Circulars, and Memoranda issued	-174-178
from connected with a Programma 1880ed	100 104
from, connected with a Regiment 177-178	-179-180
•	
I	
IGNOMINY, Discharge with, (See p. 645 of "G.O. and Regulatio	ns.'') —
IMPARTIALITY,	5-13
INDEX, Alphabetically arranged,	vii
INDULGENCE,	93
INSPECTION AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS. (See pages	
353, 605 of "G. O. and Regulations.") INSPECTION OF NECESSARIES INSTRUCTION OF OFFICERS of Non-Commissioned Officers " of Recruits	_
INSPECTION OF NECESSARIES	19-20
INSTRUCTION OF OFFICERS 4	7-8-9-52
of Non-Commissioned Officers	52
" of Recruits	17
INSTRUCTIONS, Horse Guards, war Omce, and Ordnance,	7 to 184
INSTRUMENTS, Band	73
INTERIOR ECONOMY. (See p. 113 of "G. O. and Regula-	0 . 111
tions.") 19 to 47–65 to 88-9	
INTUATOR	79-101
(See G. O. 20th Sept. 1831)	
IRREGULARITIES ON SUNDAY, to be severely punished	- 69
LOCATED & O. J	65_108
4 of Arms and delivery of Spara Arms (See page 05 of	09-100
" Of Arms, and derivery of Spare Arms. (See page 33, of	
"G. O. and Regulations.")	57
of Articles by the Ordnance. (See page 98, of "G. O.	J1
and Regulations.")	
of Great Coats	182
" of Ammunition. (See pages 101, 406, 556, 571, of	
"G. O. and Regulations.")	
of Accoutrements and appointments	183
of Necessaries	ib.
of Field Allowances. (See W. O. Warrant, 22d July, 1830.)	
of Forage for Officers' Horses on Foreign Stations. (See	
W. O. Warrant, 22d July, 1830.)	
TT. O. TTILLING MAN DULY, 1000, III III	

K

	Page.
KILTS	183
KITTS	27_183
KIN, next of, (See page 400, of "G. O. and Regulations.)	a= 94 109
KIN, next of, (See page 400, of "G. O. and Regulations.") KNAPSACKS. (See page 633, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	27-34-183
${f L}$	
LEAVE OF ABSENCE. (See pages 71, 79, 549, 583, 613,	
636, of "G. O. and Regulations," and G. Order	
of 1st Feby. 1831, and 10th Octr. 1831.)	24
T TO A VID. A multipation for (Con an above)	24
" from Parade	24
" Officers arriving from	74
LEDGER, Company, Instructions for keeping	45
LENDING MONEY, &c. prohibited	26
LETTER BOOK	51-57-60
LEDGER, Company, Instructions for keeping LENDING MONEY, &c. prohibited LETTER BOOK LETTERS. Postage of Soldiers' (See pages 183, 637, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	
"G. O. and Regulations.")	
LIBRARY. Soldiers	162
LIEUTENANT COLONEL	3
LIUTENANTS. (See Subalterns.)	8–19
LIBRARY. Soldiers	37-110-114
LIST of Boards and Committees required to assemble in the Regt.	124
of Returns and States to be sent from the Regiment	171 173
of General Orders, War Office Warrants, and Ordnance	1/9
Regulations	177 to 194
of Defaulters	82_83
" of Defaulters	70-81-82
" of Necessaries when a man is taken into Hospital	62
" of Necessaries when a man is taken into Hospital " of Necessaries required to be in a Soldier's possession LOCK MOUNTERS	183
LOCK MOUNTERS	29
LOSSES, Claims to Indemnification for (See W. O. Warrant, 19th	
August, 1829.)	
M	
MAJORS, duties of	_
MAJORS, duties of	7
MARCH OF THE REGIMENT. Orders and Instructions re-	146
lative to	129
MARKING OF NECESSARIES lative to	26-183-184
MARRIAGE OF SOLDIERS, (See pages 285, 446, of "G. O.	20-100-104
and Regulations.")	148
MARRIED OFFICERS' SUBSCRIPTION TO MESS, (See	140
H. Gds. Memo, 1st April, 1830.)	
MARRIED SOLDIERS	31-71-148
MEALS, regularity of	108
MEALS, regularity of MEAN OFFENCES MEAT, (See Provisions, pages 56, 57.)	83
MEAT, (See Provisions, pages 56, 57.)	182

	•
INDEX	XIX

	Page.
MEAT and Bread in Camp. (See W. O. Warrant, 15th Feby. 1833,	* ugc•
and page 487, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	
MEDALS OF MERIT, Regimental	94
MEDAL AND GRATUITY TO DISCHARGED SOLDIERS—	
(See G. O. of 16th Octr. 1830.)	180
MEDICAL AID. (See page 128, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	63
" Inspection	64
" Officers	60
" Inspection	
July 29, 1830.)	
" Reports	64
MEMBERS OF COURTS MARTIAL. (See page 579, of "G.	
O. and Regulations.")	89
MEMORANDUM BOOK, Company's	25
Officers	168
MEN SENT HOME FROM SERVICE COMPANIES. (See	
(G. O. 20th Septr. 1831.)	0.4
MERIT, Order of	94
MESS, no man to be out of, without leave	42
" Accounts of Men	39 39
Book, Company's	
" Meetings of	140-144
MEN SENT HOME FROM SERVICE COMPANIES. (See (G. O. 20th Septr. 1831.) MERIT, Order of MESS, no man to be out of, without leave "Accounts of Men Book, Company's Meetings of Meetings of Meetings of Meetings of Regulations." and Memo. of 1st April, 1830.)	139
" Officers' Subscriptions to (See pages 398, 617, 482, of "G.	10.7
Onteets Bussetiptions to (See Pages 55.7, 1-1, 1-1,	
O. and Regulations,")	
of 1st April, 1830,)	
" Serjeants, (See page 524, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	142
MESSING of Men	38-42
MESSING of Men	42
MILITARY DISCUSSION	67
MILITARY DISCUSSION	25
MOB, dispersion of, (See page 187, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	165-168
MONTHLY COMMITTEE OF ACCOUNTS	45
MONTHLY RETURNS to be sent off from the Regiment 173	3-174-176
MODIFIED PENSION, Discharge with, (See H. Gds. Cir-	
cular, 5th March, 1833, and W. O. Circular,	
of 28th Feby. 1833.)	
MOUNTED OFFICERS	
MOUNTING CHARDS (See page 214, of "G. O. and Re-	
gulations ")	
MILICIANS (See page 416, of "G. O. and Regulations.")	15-16-73
MIISKET importance and use of	28 89
MUTINY ACT, Officers to make themselves acquainted with	89
${f N}$	
The state of the s	7 7
NAVAL OFFICERS, Honors due to	183
NECESSARIES OF SOLDIERS 25-26-	46-72-183
NECESSABIES OF SULDIERO	-4-1 m-100
" Provision of Sca. (See H. Gds. Circular Memo. 12th March, 1834.)	
12th March, 1834.)	

						l'age.
NECESSAF	HES, Warrant	relative to	provision (of	• • •	183
NON-COM	MISSIONED	OFFICER	S			10
	44	66	Attendance	e at Schoo	l of	157
	14	4.6	Orderly :	24-103-10	4-105-1 0	6-110-112
			_			[114-115
	"	46	Qualification	ons necessa	ry in	10-23
	"	"	Duties of		·	10-21-23
	16		Promotion		136. &	
			505, of G.			s.) 13-23
	"	66	Vacancies		<u>~</u>	•
			Depot, (S			
			and Regula			
NON-INDI	ULGENCE LI	S T		•••		82-85
	FOR DRUNK		••••		•••	70-81
NUMBER	Regimental, to	o he inserte				
MUMBER	H Cds Cir	cular 27th	Septr. 1834	4.)		
	II. Gas. Ch	cum, 270	tochtt. rog	<u>.,</u>	•••	
			^			
			O			
OATHS, S	olemnity of, at (Courts Mar	tial		• • •	89
OBEDIEN	CE, Enforceme	ent of the S	trictest		•••	67
OFFENCE	S, Mean	•••	•••	•••	•••	83
OFFENCE	S, First			• •	• • •	80
OFFICER	IN TEMPOR	ARY COM	IMAND no	t to alter	stand-	
	ing Ord	lers,	•••		•••	7
OFFICERS	S AND MEN	ON LEA	VE, Addre	ess of (S	ee page	
	126 c	of "G. O. a	and Regulati	ions.'')	•••	_
OFFICERS	S, Young	•••		•••	• • •	9
44	Dress of, (S	ee page 602	2 of G . O. ar	id Regula	tions.")	72-184
e c	Duties of,	• • •				3
"	Ordered to joi	in or procee	d to service.	(See p.	580 of	
		nd Regulat		` -	•••	
	Example of	_	•••			4-68
66	Allowances w	vhen trave	lling. (See	e W. O.	C. 7th	
	June, 1	.831, and 3	d April, 183	3.)	•••	
44	Instruction of	••	-	•••		4-7-8-9-52
	Leave of, (See Leave o	f Absence)	• •		
66	Mess of, (S	ee pages 11	l5, 398, 617	, 482 of	" G. O.	
	and Re	gulations,"	and H. G	ds. Memo	. of 1st	
	April, 1	1830.)				139
66	Widows of,	(See W. O	. Circular 30	th July. 1	830. No.	. 685)
66	Servants of,	(See pages	129, 567,	644, 618	of " G.	
		Regulation		• •		136
46	of Civil Depa			edence on	Boards.	100
	(See H	Iorse Gds. le	etter of 21st	May. 1836).)	
46	On joining	immediately	to report i	themselves	ハン Derson-	
	ally to	the Comme	inding Office	r.	Persott-	74
66	Commanding	Guards	···		• ••	117-120
44	Commanding			• •	••	
. "	Old and I	eserving.	romotion of	(500	wö	19
	erna'II	nt 27th Oc	1834)	, (nee	77. U.	
46	Orderly,	99-104 1	07-108-109-	110_111	10 119 1	14 117 770
66	Pensions to,	(See W.	0,-100-103-	14th Mc	1290) 1290)	74-112-TIQ
	T chemies m.	(1000 11.1	o. vallant	ATULITOV.	1049.)	

OBEIGED C SCL. C	Page.
OFFICERS, Staff	9
ORDNANCE, Arms, Scabbards and Great Coats furnished by	182-184
ORDNANCE INSTRUCTIONS relative to Barracks and Canteens	182
"Articles supplied by the, through the Adjutant General	182-184
ORDERS must be known by all and no excuse for ignorance of	0.5
them can be allowed to exist General connected with a Beginnent	65
General, connected with a Regiment	177
	108
to be read to men on parade	30
to be read in Liospital	62
to be communicated to those who are absent	30
to be suspended in Barrack Room ORDERS DELIVERED BY AIDES DE CAMP	37
ODDEDITES cont with Donatal and	25-51
ORDERLIES sent with Despatches	73
	25
ORDERLY DUTIES OF THE REGIMENT	112
Company	24
Officered Daties of	112
Tron-Commissioned Officers	24
Diaminets	112
***************************************	35-73
100m	51
" Room Clerk, (See H. Gds. Memo. 16th October, 1834.	.) 15
P	
-	
PACKS (See page 663 of "G O and Regulations" G O 12th	
PACKS. (See page 663 of "G. O. and Regulations." G. O. 12th	27-34-183
June, 1829.)	27- 34-183
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at	106
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at	106 105
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at	106 105 109
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from	106 105 109 21-72
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from	106 105 109 21-72 31
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from	106 105 109 21-72 31 44
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c.	106 105 109 21-72 31 44
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT-	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Evening, proceedings at Leave from Men a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.)	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at "Regimental Morning, proceedings at "Evening, proceedings at "Leave from PASS, Misconduct on "When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.)	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at "Regimental Morning, proceedings at "Evening, proceedings at "Leave from PASS, Misconduct on "When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) "of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832, No. 7	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from PASS, Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from PASS, Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.)	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from Mental Morning, proceedings at Leave from When a man goes on PASS, Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11 June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O.	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 4th March, 1834.)	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from PASS, Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT— MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 4th March, 1834.) PAY-MASTERS	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from PASS, Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT— MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 4th March, 1834.) PAY-MASTERS Explanatory Directions for, (See W. O. Circular	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from Leave from When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11June, 1832. No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 4th March, 1834.) PAY-MASTERS Explanatory Directions for, (See W. O. Circular 20th Nov. 1830, No. 696.)	106 105 109 21-72 31 44 24-101 59
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at Regimental Morning, proceedings at Leave from PASS, Misconduct on When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11 June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) PAY-MASTERS Explanatory Directions for, (See W. O. Circular 20th Nov. 1830, No. 696.) Explanatory Directions for, (See W. O. Circular 20th Nov. 1830, No. 696.)	106 105 109 2!-72 31 44 24-101 59 724.)
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at "Regimental Morning, proceedings at "Evening, proceedings at "Leave from PASS, Misconduct on "When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) "of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11 June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) "of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) PAY-MASTERS "Explanatory Directions for, (See W. O. Circular 20th Nov. 1830, No. 696.) "Serjeants PAY, Regimental, and allowances. (See W. O. Warrant 1st April, 1944)	106 105 109 2!-72 31 44 24-101 59 44 724.)
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at "Regimental Morning, proceedings at "Evening, proceedings at "Leave from	106 105 109 2!-72 31 44 24-101 59 724.)
June, 1829.) PARADE, Company, proceedings at "Regimental Morning, proceedings at "Evening, proceedings at "Leave from PASS, Misconduct on "When a man goes on PASSES PATTERN OF NECESSARIES, Clothing &c. PAY OF OFFICERS HOLDING MILITARY APPOINT- MENTS. (See W. C. Circular 5th March, 1834.) PAY, Daily, of men. (See W. O. Warrant, of 17th May, 1831.) "of Soldiers absent. (See W. O. Circular 11 June, 1832, No. 7 PAY LISTS, Quarterly, when to be sent of, (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) "of Soldiers attached and Detached. (See W. O. Circular 29th March, 1834.) PAY-MASTERS "Explanatory Directions for, (See W. O. Circular 20th Nov. 1830, No. 696.) "Serjeants PAY, Regimental, and allowances. (See W. O. Warrant 1st April, 1944)	106 105 109 2!-72 31 44 24-101 59 44 724.)

PAYMENT AND ACCOUNTS OF THE C	COMPANY Page
PAYMENT OF MEN	
PENSIONS TO DISCHARGED SOLDIE	44-48
7th Feb. 1833.)	MS. (See Warrant
	(See III O Circulan
PENSIONS TO OFFICER'S WIDOWS.	See W. O. Circular
30th July, 1830, No. 685,	and warrant of th
July,1830.)	. 14.1 37 . 1000 3
PENSIONS TO OFFICERS. (See Warran	it 14th Nov. 1829.)
" to Soldiers on Discharge. (See	Warrant 14th Nov.
1829,—7th Feb. 1833—a	nd Circular of 5th
Sept. 1830.)	•••
PIONEERS	16
" Appointments to be furnished by t	he Colonel 184
PIPERS, Piper Major and	16
PITCHING THE BAR	161
PIQUETS, Guards, and Sentries,	117
POSTAGE OF SOLDIER'S LETTERS.	(See p. 183, 637 of
" G. O. and Regulations.")	
PREVENTION OF CRIME	68–79
of Fires	37
PRESENTATION OF OFFICERS AT FO	REIGN COURTS
(See page 513 of "G. O. and	Regulations ")
PRECEDENCE OF REGIMENTS. (See	n 13 of # G O
and Regulations.")	р. 15 01 С.
PRISONERS, Character of, (See H. Gds. Ci	mula= 944b, 75-b, 1090)
Daily food of	
" in black hole or cells	86
PRIVATE SOLDIERS	33-121
	16
PRIVIES	112
PROCEEDINGS OF COURTS MARTIAL	, , 89
PROMOTION. (See p. 45 of "G. O. and	d Regulations.") 93
" of Old Officers. (See W. O. Wa	errant 27th Oct. 1834.)
of Non-Commissioned Officers	23
PROVISION OF CLOTHING, &c. (See W.	O. Warrant 12th
March, 1834.)	•••
PROVISIONS, Complaints of	41
" issue of, on Foreign Service.	(See W. O. War-
rant 22d July, 1830.)	•••
" purchase of	26
" of prisoners in cells	33
" Issue of	57
PUNCTUALITY	22
PUNISHMENTS	79-82-83-84-85-86-90_91
" attention in awarding	90
" Extent and nature of	90
" Hard labour	86-91
in black hole or cells	_ :
Solitary	33-85
" Mixed	85_91
" Scale of	91
-	84
PUTTING THE STONE	161

INDEX.

Q

ATTADMED I ST	n martin	NO 4. L.	C	. 41. D			Page.
QUARTERLY	RETUR	ins, to be	sent iron	n the K	egiment	17	3_174_176
QUARTER M	ASTER	GENERA			e sent to	• • •	174
QUARTER M					•••	•••	56
46	6.6	Returns to	be prepa	red by	the		176
,4	66	Pay of (\$ 1830.)			ant, 30t	h July,	
46	44	1830.) Books to 1	e kept by		• • •	• • •	57
QUARTER M	ASTER,	Charges of Duties of	f .	••	•••	•••	57
44	"	Duties of	•••		•••	•••	56
4.6		wno are u	nder his	orders	•••	•••	56
4.6	44	Serjeant	•••				11-56-58
QUARTERS			•••			•••	34_99
66	Messing i	 in	• • •	• • •			42
QUARTERS,	Form of	Return of vr. 1831.)	(See Qr.	Mr. G	en. II. (Gds. Circu	lar,
QUOITS	•••				•••	•••	161
•							
			R				
RANK, Grada	tion of						3
" relati	ve. of M	 ilitary a`nd	Civil Of	ficers.	Sec H	Gds	v
T.e	tter of 21	st May. 18	330.)	,	,500 11.	Cius.	
Le RECEIPTS fo	r articles	nurchased	for the n	nen	•••	•••	39-40
RECEIPTS fo	r men's W	ashing an	1 Sewing	•••			40
RECOMMEN	DATION	of Non	-Commissi	oned (Officers :	for pro-	10
TULICONIE I		motion	•••	•••			23
RECORDING	Desertion				•••	•••	88
RECORDS of	Services of	of Regimen			and 387	of " G.	
(O. and Re	gulations,	and Circi	ılar, of	25th Au	g. 1830.)
" of	Soldiers'	Services,	Instructi	ons for	keeping	g, (See	
,	W. O. Wa	arrant, 25t	lı Novr. 1	829.)	•••	•••	
RECRUITS.	(See W.	O. Circula	r, 26th D	ecr. 18	32, No.	733.)	17-18
REGIMENT	to be consi	idered as o	ne large i	family	•••		1
46	When ord	ered for E	mbarkati	on, (Se	e page	305, of	
	" G. O.	and Regu	lations.)	` .	••	•••	
"	Efficiency	of .		•••	•••		65
**	Records of	ot . Service (of the (See H	. Gds. (Circular,	
	25th Au	ıg. 1830.)	• • •	• • •		•••	
REGIMENTA	∟ and ot	her Orders	to be rea	id on P	arade		30
46	Boards	and Com	nittees re	quired	to assem	ible, List	
66	Barrac	ks .				•••	99
44	School	s. (See p.	191, of "	G. O.	and Re	gulations.) 155
44	Books	y Fund	•••	•••	•••	•••	25
"	Charit;	y Fund	• • • •			•••	163
4.		ns and Sta			e sent off	at Home	
		Abroad	•••	••	•	•••	173
44		y of Soldie		•••	•••	•••	162
44	•	ers and Car	np	٠.	•	•••	99
46		y Duties	•••	•	••	•••	112
46	Orderl	y Officer	•••	•••		10 110 1	112 14-115-116
46	Orderl	y Captain	•••		1	12-112-1	14-115-116

XXIV INDEX.

						Page
REGIMEN'	TAL Orderly Sub	altern		1	12-113-	114-115-116
"	Orderly Ser	ieant			112-	113-114-115
46	Orderly Ser Pay and Al	lowances.	(See War	rant, Is	t April,	
	1834.)	•••		•••	• • • •	
REGISTRY	of Marriages.	(See pages	285 and	446. of	" G. O.	
202010111	and Regulati	ons.")	• • •	•••		152
46	of Births (See	as above.)	•••		•••	151
REGULATI	and Regulation of Births (See ONS, Horse Gua	ards, War C	ffice, and	Ordnand	e.	177 to 184
RELIEFS						117
REPAIRS O	OF ARMS. (Se	e p. 568, of	" G. O.	& Regula	tions.")	•
REPORTS.	Orderly Captains	115, an	d Form N	o. 19. pa	ge 12 i	n Appendix.
"	" Subalter	ns 115, and	d Form N	o. 20, pa	ge 13 i	n Appendix.
46	" Serieant	s 115, an	d Form N	o. 21, pa	ge 14 i	n Appendix.
44	Confidential, (Sc	e pages 353	. 605, of	G. O. &	Reg.)	11
44	Defaulters	- pg	•••			32 _82
44	Guard (See For	m No. 22.	nage 15 ii	i Append	ix.)	120
66	Weekly by Capta	ins	P-80 -0 -0	·		32
44	Weekly by Subal	terns (Sec.	Form No.	S. n. 4 i	n Annen	
	Sick (See Forms					
	Quarter Master's		-0 in 11p		•••	58
					•••	65
RESPONSI	ro superior BILITY of Capta	ine .	•••	•••	•••	19
MEDI ONSI	of Head	ls of Depar	tmente	•••	•••	49
	BILITY, Chain	of (See n	are 116	 of 45 G	O and	40
ILESI ORSI	Roc	gulations,")	age 110,		O. anu	21_65
RETREAT		ulations,)		•••	•••	109
RETURNS	AND STATES	required to	ha cout o	f from tl	o Roci	103
REIGHNS	TAD STATES	ment at I				
D TOTAL D V.C.	OF QUARTER					1/6
RETURNS	or dounten	Cde Ci	reular, 14	th More	жи. п. 1091 \	
DETHIRMS	revision of and					
REICINS,	revision of, and Octr. 1830.)	regimentar	DOOKS,	(see G.	O. 14th	
REVEILLÉ	r	•••	•••	•••	•••	109
DEWEILD	E for Good Condu	ot.	•••	•••	•••	103
DIOTE Oak	ers and Instruction	ct me volativa	+- auppe	ocion of	/Paa.m	93
1015, 014	, of "G. O. and	Pogulation	to supple	221011 01,	(see p.	
RIOT Act	, or G. O. and	regulation	18.	•••	•••	165
ROLL CAL	10	•	•••		•••	167
ROLL CAL	Companies and So		•	• •	•••	53-103-110
RULLS OF V	Companies and Si	<u>l</u> uaus		•••	•••	22
DOCUED (Barrack Rooms See page 1, and 6	11 646	011	01		35
ROSIER, (See page 1, and t	o11, or G			ons.~)	
TOURDS, C	Grand and Visitin	g		•••	•••	120
ROUSE	C. Tr	• • •	•••	•••	•••	
ROUTES, (See Marches.)	•••	••	•	• • •	129
		S				
		3				
	(See page 23. of	"G. O. an	ıd Regula	tions.")		74 - 76-77-78
46	Without Arms f	rom Soldier:	S	•••	•••	76
46	from Guards and		•••		•••	76
61	with the Fusil or	Musket				77
	from Officers		•••		•••	77

							Page.
SALUTES to	o Naval an	d Forei	gn Officers		•••	•••	77
SCALE OF	PUNISH	MENT	š			•••	84
SCHOOL-MA	ASTER S	ERJE	ANT and	USHER		•••	155
SCHOOL, M	len's, (See	page 1	91, of " G	. O. and	Regulati	ions.'')	
	,						7-158-159
" C	hildren, (S	See as a	bove.)			15	5-156-157
	irls			•••	•••		160
46 O	f Trades		•••		••	• • •	160
SECRETAR	Y AT V	VAR,	Warrants,	Circula	rs, Men	ıoranda,	
			issued by	y the		•••	181-182
66	6	· R	eturns and	States to	be sent to	, 173-17	4-175-176
SELLING O	OF NECE	SSARI	ES PROP	HBITEI)	•••	26
SENTENCE	S	• •	•	•••			90
SENTRIES			• • •		• • •	•••	117
"			to be repor		•••	•••	71-118
SENIOR SC	DLDIERS	to com	mand Squa	ds, Room	ıs, Partie	s, &c. in	
			osence of N	Von-Comr	nissioned	Officers	21-62
SERJEANT	MAJOR		• • •	•••		•	10-52
66	Quarter 1	Master	•••	•	• • •	•••	11-56-58
SERJEANT	•			•••		•••	13
46	Acting		•••		• • •	•••	14
4.6	Armoure	r		•••	• •		12
46	School-M		•••	••	•	•••	12
66	of Band		••	•••		• • •	15
44	Hospital		•••		•••	• • •	13
66	Pay Mass	ter	•	••			12-55
SERJEANT				" G. O.	and Reg	ulations.''	
SERVANTS	to Officer	s of the	Corps			• • •	136
66	to Staff	Officers,	not belong	ging to th	e Corps	•••	138
46			the Tropic	s. (See	w. o.	Warrant,	
	22d J	uly, 18	30.)	•••		•••	
SERVICE A	AMMUNI'	TION.					
					ulations.		28-56-59
"	66		Form of a	pplicatio	n for, (S	ee. p. 556,	
			of "G	. O. and	Regulati	ons.'')	
SERVICE O	ORDER,	the Reg	giment always	ays to be	in		I. 19-20
SERVICES	OF REG	IMEN					
			cular	, 25th A	ug. 1830	.)	
SERVICE A	AND DEI	POT C	OMPANII	SS. (Se	e pages 4	82, 491,	
		452	, 608, of "	G. O. a	nd Regul	ations.")	•
SHOPKEE	PERS not	to give	drink to S	oldiers		•••	26-42
SHIPS, Tro		G. O. 4	th Decr. 1	834.)			-
SICK Office	rs		• •	• • •		•••	64
SICK in Ho	ospital				•••		60
" Expen	se of conve	eyance o	of, (See W	7. O. Cir	cular, 1	6th July,	
	, No. 751.)		•••		•••	
SINGING			• • •		•••		161
SIZE ROL		•••	• • •		•••	•••	22-106
SHOEMAK			•••	***		• • •	56
SLEEPING	OUT O	F QUA	RTERS		•••	•••	137

							Page
SOLDIERS	5. Discharg	e of. (See	page 65	2, of " G	. O. and	Regu-	
	lations,	H. Gd:	. Circula	r, of 17t	h May a	nd 5th	
	Septr. 1	830, of 29	th Septr.	1834; W	arrants, o	of 14th	
		829, and					
		July, 183					
SOLDIERS				d. to be re	ported		70
16	Transfer	of (See n	147. of	" G. O. a	nd Regul	ations."	
.44	Senior, to						,
		ssioned Of					21-62
. 44	Conveyance			and Chile	lren by	steam.	21-02
	(W O	Circular,	lst and 1	6th Aug.	1832. No	728.)	•
SOLDIERS	WIVES	their Con	duct. Con	nfort. Res	nectabilit	v	148
44		(See p. 12					45
44	Children	(500 1/. 12	1, 01				6-157-160
44		to learn T	rodas	••	••	100-10	160
.41		tion of, W		a noma S	90 of 4	c ö	100
					23, 01 **	u . v .	
*6		egulations.	,	•••	•••	•••	140
46	Marriage		•••	• • •		•	148
"	Marriage				***	•••	153
41		nd Soldier				40	155-158
••		commend					
		Circular,			No. 749.)		
44	Sewing an			ves		***	40
	Sewing S	chool of,	Children	•••	•••		160
SOLITARY			:	••		***	85
SMOKING			e G. O. 1	4th Marc	h, 1834.)		
SONS of Sol							59-16 0
SPARE Am							
	ns. (See p.	. 95, of "	G. O. an	d Regulat	tions.")	19-2	26-59-177
SQUADS	• • •		••	***		***	21-22
SQUADS, he			••	• • •		• • •	21
STAFF OF	'ICERS	•••	***		• • •		9
STANDING	ORDERS	not to b	e interfe	red with	by Office	rs in	
			oray com		•••		7
44	44	to be s	trictly a	cted up t	to by Of	ficers	
				Detachm		•••	74
**	+4	no one o	f the, ev	er to be co	onsidered	obsolete	. 66
44	14	Letter :	and spirit	of all, to	be acted	up to.	6 6
STATE, Moi	ming, of R	egiment	-	•		•	105
" Mor	ning, of Co	mpanies	444			•••	105
" Wee	kly Duty	·					32
STATES AN	D RETU	RNS. requ	ired to be	sent off f	rom the I	Regi-	
				e and Ab			173
STORE, Qua	rter Maste	rs		120			57
SUBALTER:	NS. Duties	of					8-19
» i	Order			•••			112
SUNDAYS, 6	Conduct on	-				•••	69
SUNDAY SO				•••	•••		157
SUPPER MI		***	•••		444	***,	109-114
SUPPRESSIO	N OF R	IOTS. Inc	transine s	or Officer	c how to	and not	165
SURGEON,	SICK AN	D HUCE	PTAT		2 TIOM TO 2	aci	
	we was also	~ 44001	وعشات الب	***		•••	60

							Page,
SUBSCRIPTI	ONS, Mess a	nd Band,	(See	р. 398,	617,	482.	- "60"
	of "G.	O. and R	legulati	ons." a	nd H.	Gds.	
	Memo. of	1st April,	1830.)				
SUPERIORS	Respect to	r,	-000.,			•••	65
46	Salutes due to		•••		•••	•	
SUPPLY OF	ACCOUNTRE	MENTS	(See "	 	"C O		76
DOLLINE OF	Pomletic	WLENIS.	(See b	. 521 OI	•• G. U	. and	
66	Regulation						
"	Ammunition.	(See p. 5	71 01 "	G. U. &	Regula	mions.	")
	Arms. (See	p. 95, 616	of "G.	O. and	Regula	tions.") 182-184
46	Bibles. (See	p. 472 of 4	" G. O.	and \mathbf{Re}	gulation	ıs.'')	
46	Bread. See	p. 489 of "	G. O.	and Re	gulation	ıs.'')	
46	Clothing and		s. (Se	e W .	O. Wai	Tant	
	12th Marc	ch, 1834.)	•				183
46	Great Coats.	(See p. 63	of " G.	O. and	Regula	tions.") 182-184
66	Meat. (See	p. 487 of "	G. O.	and Re	gulation	ıs.'')	,
44	Necessaries a						
	12th Marc		•	•••			183
44	Ordnance Art				"G 0	and	100
	Regulation		o proor		u . o.	wiid	182-184
46	Provisions	 ,		•••		•••	26-41-57
SURVEY, Box	anda ef	•••		• •	•	20	4-487-489
SWEARING		LINC	••		•••	93	
DWEMMING	AND GAMD.	DING,		•••		•••	71
		OF	,				
		T	•				
TAILORS	•••	•••					56
TATTOO	•••		•••		•••		110
TARGET PR	ACTICE						29
TEMPORARY)				•••	7
66	Officers in tem		mand r	ot to in	terfere s	with	•
	Standing C						7
TOOLS, Armor	urer's Force of	nd (See (2 0 10	ith Sen	1832	١	59
TRADES TO						.,	59-160
TRANSFER	OF SOTDIE	ns. (see p	. 147 U	G. U	. a neg	uiatio	us. <i>)</i>
PROOP SHIP	s. (see G. O	. 4th Dec.	1094.)			•••	07
TRUTH			TIOTI		***	_	87
FRAVELLING	G EXPENCE	S TO UE	FICE	ເວ. ູ(ວ	ee w.	U.	
Circ	ular 7th June	, 1831, No	. 709,	and 3d	April 18	533,	
	No. 745.)		• • •			• • •	
		U					
		-					
JNANIMITY	AMONGST (TERICER	2				4
		of Fioliati	,	•••		•••	$11\overline{2}$
JRINE STON " Tubs		••	•••		•••		35-114
	···	***		•••		•••	155
JSHER, Schoo		•	•••		•••		199
		V					
EGETABLES	š						42
ENTILATIO		ACKS		***			35-103

\mathbf{W}

	Page.
WAGES OF SERVANTS	138
WAR OFFICE, Returns and States to be sent to, from the Re-	
giment, 1'	73-174-175
WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, Circulars, and Memoranda, con-	
nected with a Regiment	181
WAR, Articles of, (See page 126 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	89
WASHING not allowed in Barrack Rooms	37
" and Sewing, Payment of men's	40
WEEKLY RETURNS AND STATES, required to be sent from	
the Regiment,	173-174
" Reports by Captains	32
WEEKLY Reports by Subalterns	32
WELLINGTON, Duke of, his opinion relative to what is re-	
quired from an officer	6
WINE 100-13	39-144-149
" and Spirits on board of Ship. (See p. 471, of "G. O. and	
Regulations.")	
WING, a Major to Command each	7
WIVES AND CHILDREN OF SOLDIERS. (See pages 573	
and 621 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	31-148
" conveyance of, (See W. O. Instructions	
1st and 16th August, 1832.)	
WOMEN	31_148
" Embarkation of, (See page 573 of "G. O. and Regulation	ions.'')
" in Barracks. (See p. 621 of "G. O. and Regulations.")	36
WORKING PARTIES	123
" Pay	58
WORK, Prices of	57
WORK SHOPS 56-8	59-112-160
WOUNDS, Pensions to Officers for, (See W. O. Warrant 14th	
Nov. 1829.)	
Y	
•	
YEARLY RETURNS AND STATES, to be sent from the	
	-4 3 3-0
YEAR Military to compones on let April (Cas Mr. O. C.	74–175-176
YEAR, Military, to commence on 1st April. (See W. O. Circular	
23d July, 1832 ₁) YOBK, the Duke of Orders relative to the duking for G	
YORK, the Duke of, Orders relative to the duties of a Commanding Officers	_
YOUNG OFFICERS	3
***	9
" on first joining	9

ERRATA.

Page 30. 40th Article.—Insert r in occurring.

32. 50th Article.—Dele s in Captains. 33. (Under the head of " The Company,") insert at the bottom of the page as follows:-53. Company Officers will particularly refer to the following GE-NERAL ORDERS, &c. :-Page 113, of "GENERAL ORDERS AND REGULATIONS," under the head of "Interior Economy of a Regiment."
HIS MAJESTY'S WARRANT, DATED 12TH MARCH, 1834, and Pages 183 and 184 of these Standing Orders, relative to the Provision of Clothing, Necessaries, Accountements, and Appointments.

THE GENERAL ORDERS, WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, AND ORDNANCE REGULATIONS, referred to at pages 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, and 184, of these "STANDING ORDERS." 6th Article.—Bottom line, insert h in Highlanders.

At bottom of page insert— 40. 40. Washing of On Monday and Thursday mornings, the Washerwomen will get from the men, the Clothes for wash-Men's Shirts, &c. ing, and return them, (thoroughly dry and well aired,) on Wednesday and Saturday evenings.
(Under the head of "The Adjutant,") insert at the bottom of the " 54. page as follows :-The Adjutant will carefully make himself master of, and strictly attend to all the GENERAL ORDERS, WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, &c. and Ordnance Regulations, referred to at pages 177, 178, 179. 180, 181, 182, 183, and 184. of these "STANDING ORDERS"; as likewise The Articles of War, and Mutiny Act, and all Instructions published by authority, relative to The Field Exercise and Drill of the Army 59. 14th Article.-Insert in margin-Sealed Patterns of Necessaries and Dress. -Insert at bottom as follows:-64. 22. There will be a Weekly Inspection of Weekly Inspection of Health. Health, on such days as may be directed, according to circumstances. 3d Article. - In margin insert s in Drunkenness. 68. 7th Article .- Dele again. 84. 14th Article.-5th line, read awkwardness 97. 15th Article .- 2d line, read be instead of bs. " 105. 11th Article.—In margin, dele or. 5th Article.—1st line, dele g in waggon. Under head of Regimental Boards, and Committees. insert at the " 130. " 172. bottom of the page as follows :-15 .- A Board of Officers to investi- | One Major, (or Officer When gate, verify, and record the second in command,) Services of men brought forand two Captains. Ordered. ward for discharge. To the List of Monthly Returns to be despatched from the Regiment " 174. when abroad, add, Monthly Return to be forwarded to the Depôt Companies. " 182. 6th line from bottom, dele a and insert u in Regulations. Appendix, Page 5. 9th line, insert mess before money. 12. 24th line, insert safter Barrack. " 13th line, dele the bracket between stated and and; and **13.** insert a bracket between notice and except. 12th line, dele n in nor. 21st line, insert r in underlined.

STANDING ORDERS

FOR

THE SEVENTY-NINTH HIGHLANDERS.

STANDING ORDERS

FOR

THE 79TH HIGHLANDERS.

GENERAL REMARKS.

THE Regiment should be considered as a great family, and every individual connected with it ed as one large should feel and act accordingly; should ever be anxiously alive to its honor, reputation, and welfare; endeavour, by every means in his power, to promote and uphold them; and not only act up to the letter of the law, but likewise discharge all his duties, according to the full spirit of every order in existence.

The Regiment to le consider-

Any one who may exhibit an indifference to Esprit do that proper Esprit de Corps, which should be felt by every Officer and Soldier in relation to the Regiment in which he serves, cannot be considered as a desirable person to belong to the 79th Highlanders.

Corps.

By the conscientious performance by every individual of the duties respectively allotted to duties by indithem and herein laid down, the work of all will mote the ease be diminished and their ease promoted; while, all. on the other hand, the neglect or omission of one, may be productive of infinite trouble to many, and even, eventually, to the whole corps.

Conscientious discharge of viduals proand comfort of

GRADATION OF RANKS

THEIR GENERAL DUTIES.

I.

OFFICERS.

1.—THE COLONEL.

THROUGH the Officer in immediate command The Colonel. of the Regiment, the Colonel is made acquainted with every particular connected with the corps; all Ranks should vie in the anxious endeavour of obtaining his approbation and protection; and anxiously guard against the minutest occurrence of any thing which might be likely to excite his displeasure.

2.—THE LIEUT. COLONEL,

OR OFFICER IN IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF THE REGIMENT.

So admirable are the orders which were is- Lt. Col. or Of sued by His late Royal Highness the Duke of diate command York, relative to the duties of the Commanding Officer of a Regiment, that they should ever be borne in the mind of every Soldier.

ficer in imme of the Regt.

They are as follows:--

"The first and principal object of an Officer "intrusted with the Command of a Regiment, " is the maintenance of that system of Disci-"pline, Regularity, and Economy, which is es"sential in every Military Body, with reference equally to its exertions in the Field, as to the welfare and comfort of the individuals of whom it is composed.

"It is difficult to define in detail the duties of a Commanding Officer; suffice it to say, he is the source from which should proceed the life and energy of the Corps intrusted to his charge; to him should each individual look up for example, instruction, and encouragement; and if he conducts himself in such a manner as to obtain the confidence of those under his command, these duties will be discharged with ease and satisfaction to himself, and at the same time in the manner most conducive to the reputation and interest of His Majesty's Service.

"Commanding Officers of Regiments are equally responsible for the instruction and improvement of the Officers under their command, as they are for the Drill of the men.

"Unanimity and a good understanding amongst the Officers as connected with the character and discipline of a Regiment, are objects perculiarly deserving the attention of the Commanding Officer.—His timely interference to prevent disputes, his advice to the young and inexperienced, his protection and favour to the deserving, and his immediate reprehension of any conduct likely to interrupt the harmony of the Corps, are the best means of securing these desirable objects, towards the attainment

"of which he has a right to demand, and ought to receive, the assistance of every well-disposed "Officer. It is well known that perfect civility and the most conciliating manners are compatible with the exercise of the most strict command; and it is to be observed, that the "Commanding Officer is equally responsible for the maintenance of discipline and due subor-"dination in his regiment, whether on the Parade, at the Mess, or in any other situation."

The strictest impartiality, the greatest zeal, energy, and determination, and a constantly anxious wish to promote the general welfare of the corps, as well as the private interest of every individual under his command, are indispensable parts of the duty of the Commanding Officer of a Regiment, whose feelings should assimilate to those of a parent towards all who may be intrusted to his charge, including every man, woman, and child belonging to the corps; while all of those should ever consider him to be a friend to whom they can with reliance apply on all occasions when necessary, and from whom they may expect every aid and counsel that it is within his power to give them, either in matters connected with their professional or private interests. important part of his duty is to watch over the professional progress of the officers; to impress on their minds the necessity of qualifying themselves, by the most devoted attention and reading, for the efficient discharge of the duties of the several ranks, to which they may be successively

6 OFFICERS.

promoted; to watch over, with anxious care, the habits, dispositions, and general conduct of the young Officers of the Corps, so as ever to insure their undeviating pursuit of the straight forward path of the strictest principle and honor; and never to permit in them any thing approaching to gambling, dissipation, or extravagance.

He should make the Officer bear in mind that, according to the illustrious Field Marshal the Duké of Wellington, "he must ever be prepared " to serve in all climates, in all seasons, in all " situations, and under every possible difficulty "and disadvantage.-Whether in peace or in "war,-in the transport in charge of convicts, " or acting as a magistrate, or sitting in judge-"ment, or as a juryman, or engaged in the more "immediate and more active duties of "profession in the field, either against "internal rebel, or the foreign enemy, he must "never make a mistake; he must never cease "to be the Officer and Gentleman,-cheerful, " obedient, subordinate superiors, to his "maintaining discipline, and securing the " affection and attachment of his inferiors and of "the soldiers placed under his command.-"When he obtains the rank of a General Officer, "he must be qualified to fill the post of a "Governor of a Province; he must manage a "Legislature, and he must perform the most " difficult and most arduous functions of Govern-" ment, which can be entrusted to any Subject."

3.—THE MAJORS.

It is the duty of the Majors to aid the Com- The Majors. manding Officer in the discharge of the duties above laid down, in a manner the most zealous and energetic; and when at any time in com- When in Command of the Regiment, to maintain its discipline, and strictly to enforce all orders in existence; and none of which, of a standing character, are to be cancelled or altered in any manner during the Lt. Colonel's temporary absence, without the sanction of the Colonel, or of the General Officer under whose immediate command the Regiment may be.

mand.

Not to alter Standing Or-ders.

When there are two Majors present, the Senior will have charge of the right wing and the Junior of the left wing of the Battalion, and they will be responsible for the never failing efficiency of the Companies composing their respective wings, as laid down under the Head of "The Company," its "Messing," "Quarters," and " Payment and Accounts."

Each Major to Command a Wing.

When there is only one Major present he will superintend the whole of the Companies, unless a Captain is appointed to act as Major, in which case such Captain will take charge of, and be responsible for, the absent Field Officer's wing.

When only one Major is pre-

The Majors will particularly superintend the Majors super-Drill and Instruction of Officers and Men. of which they should be perfect masters, as well as thoroughly competent to manœuvre a Brigade or Division.

intend Drill,&c.

4.—THE CAPTAINS.

Captains.

Captains are responsible in every particular for the Discipline, Conduct, Instruction, Payment, Messing, Barracks, Arms, Accoutrements, Ammunition, Necessaries, General Appearance, and never failing efficiency of their respective Companies, as laid down under the Head of "The Company," to which they will refer, and strictly act up to the instructions therein contained, as well as to all other orders herein laid down as applicable to them. Captains must not only be perfect masters of all the Company Drill, but they must likewise be fully capable of moving a Battalion as well as a Brigade.

5.—THE SUBALTERNS.

Subalterns.

It is the duty of Subalterns zealously to aid the Captain in maintaining the discipline and efficiency of the Company, and they are responsible to him, for the perfect order and good conduct of the Subdivisions or Squads that they may respectively command.

A Subaltern is to be complete master of the Drill of the Company, and must be able to move the Battalion in a perfectly correct and competent manner.

Subalterns will refer to the Instructions contained under the Head of "The Company," and they must faithfully act up to them, as well as to every other order that may apply to them.

Young Officers on first joining must diligently Young Officers devote themselves to the acquirement of all necessary elementary knowledge, under the instructions of the Adjutant, and superintendence of the Majors; and they are expected to be so far advanced within six months after the commencement of their drill, as to be capable of moving the Battalion on Parade.

on first joining.

6.-THE STAFF OFFICERS.

The duties of the Paymaster, Adjutant, Quarter Master, Surgeon, and Assistant Surgeon, are Qr. Master, laid down under their respective heads in those Asst. Surgeon. Standing Orders, to which they will refer, and faithfully act up to their letter and spirit.

Pay Master, Adjutant, Surgeon,

GRADATION OF RANKS

AND

THEIR GENERAL DUTIES.

II.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, DRUMMERS, PRIVATES, &c.

1.-THE SERJEANT MAJOR.

The Serjeant Major.

THE Serjeant Major forming, as he does, the link in the chain between the Non-Commissioned Officers and Officers, and in the legitimate position for advancement, is placed in a situation of great importance and responsibility; his moral and soldier-like conduct should be unimpeachable: he should be at all times and under all circumstances devotedly zealous for the reputation of the Regiment; immediately report to the Adjutant when its discipline or good order is at all affected, or likely to be so by any individual; watch over the Non-Commissioned Officers, and narrowly observe their moral and professional conduct, as his position in the corps enables him to do so in a manner the most advantageous to their and its interests; never connive at the least irregularity, but instantly report when such may occur; and never permit the existence of any improper familiarity towards him on the part of his inferiors. His zeal, diligence, punctuality, dress, general appearance

morals, fidelity, and exactly minute obedience of orders, should be such as to be held up as an example to all.

The Serjeant Major must be a perfect master of every kind of drill and movement, from the first position of the Recruit to the movements of a Brigade, and he is answerable, under the Adjutant, for every Non-Commissioned Officer and Man being a perfectly formed Soldier, and in possession of every necessary Military knowledge.

As the Serjeant Major is particularly under the Adjutant, and is his Assistant in the discharge of all his duties connected with Discipline, the Field, and Office, he will refer to what is laid down under the head of " The Adjutant," for further information relative to what is required from him in his important rank.

2.—THE QUARTER MASTER SERJEANT.

The Quarter Master Serjeant, standing as he does, like the Serjeant Major, in the legitimate position of advancement, from his responsible and important rank, all that is stated under the head of "The Serjeant Major," relative to zeal, diligence, punctuality, dress, general appearance, morals, fidelity, and exactly minute obedience to orders, as well as regarding the conduct of his inferiors towards him, equally apply to him.

Qr. Master Serjeant. As the Quarter Master Serjeant is the Assistant of the Quarter Master in the performance of all his duties, and under his orders, he will refer to what is laid down under the head of "The Quarter Master," for information relative to what is demanded from him in his responsible situation.

Pay Mr. Ser-

3.—THE PAY MASTER SERJEANT.

The Pay Master Serjeant acts as the Clerk of the Pay Master, and is under his orders.

4.—THE ARMOURER.

Serjeant Armourer. The Serjeant Armourer is under the orders of the Quarter Master, and is responsible, under him, for all the tools entrusted to his charge, and that the Arms of the Regiment are preserved in the same state in which they are delivered from His Majesty's Stores, as directed in the General Order, dated Horse Guards, 24th March, 1824, and to which he must refer, and attend to the other directions therein contained. The Chest and Tools, and every thing else in charge of the Armourer, must be inspected at least once a month by the Quarter Master, who is answerable for their always being in a good state.

5.—THE SCHOOL MASTER.

School Master Serjeant. The School Master Serjeant is under the orders of the Adjutant, and he will refer to the head of "Regimental School," relative to the duties required from him.

6.—THE HOSPITAL SERJEANT.

The Hospital Serjeant is under the orders of Hospital Ser the Surgeon and the directions of the Assistant Surgeon, and as the comfort and welfare of the sick essentially depend on the manner in which he discharges his duties, his attention, diligence, and high respectability of character, must be such as to secure to him the confidence of the Surgeon, and the good opinion of the whole Corps.

He will refer to the article of those Orders under the head of "The Surgeon," for guidance in respect to the performance of his duties.

7.—THE SERJEANTS.

On the zealous, conscientious, and energetic Serjeants. performance by Non-Commissioned Officers of their duties, must greatly depend the welfare and discipline of a Regiment. They can only be promoted on the recommendation of the Officer commanding their Company, as well as by that of the head of the Department under whom they may be employed, and who must sign a Certificate relative to their qualifications, according to the Form marked No. 1, in Appendix. Commissioned Officers should constantly set an example of exactness, diligence, and obedience; they should ever keep the most strict and impartial authority over the men, and at the same time treat them with kindness and civility; distinguish and report the well behaved and deserving; screen no irregularities; instantly confine and

Their example.

Their imparti-

To prevent Crime,

To maintain the reputation of the Corps.

Energetic discharge of duties by Non Commissioned Officers prevents crime and punishment.

Serjeants to be able to move the Battalion.

report the disobedient and disorderly; correct any error they may observe; not only check but likewise watchfully prevent the commission of crime; never drink with the Privates nor permit any improper familiarity towards them on their part; and by every means in their power maintain and add to the credit of themselves, and to the reputation and discipline of the Regiment.

Non-Commissioned Officers may be assured that by a faithful and zealous attention on their parts to the determined and energetic discharge of their duties, they will prove themselves to be the Soldier's best friend, by the prevention of his commission of crime, and the consequent prevention of the necessity of punishment. Serjeants must be masters of every kind of drill, and enabled to instruct accordingly, from the Recruit to the movements of the Battalion.

Serjeants are referred to the heads under "The Company," its "Barracks," "Messing," "Payment and Accounts," "Guards and Piquets," "Orderly Duties of the Regiment," "Saluting," "Detail of Daily Duties," and "Fatigues"; as well as in general to a careful perusal of the whole of the Standing Orders, for the purpose of ascertaining the nature of all the duties they are required to perform.

Acting Ser-

When Corporals are appointed to act as Serjeants, their duties are precisely those that are required from a Serjeant.

8.—CORPORALS.

All that is laid down above relative to Serje- Corporals. ants, fully applies to Corporals, and they must give it their careful attention accordingly. Corporals must be thoroughly capable of Drilling a Company and of Commanding it on Parade.

When chosen men or Privates are appointed to Acting Corpoact as Corporals, their duties are precisely those that are required from a Corporal.

9.--CHOSEN MEN.

Chosen Men are to be appointed on the recom- Chosen Men. mendation of their Captains; they must be fit for the performance of all the duties of Corporals, and they will be directed to act as such when necessary.

10.—ORDERLY ROOM CLERK.

The Orderly Room Clerk is under the orders of Clerk. Room the Adjutant, and the directions of the Serjeant Major, and he will refer to the Article under the head of "The Adjutant."

This is a Situation of great trust and responsibility, and it is absolutely necessary that it should be filled by a man possessing the most unblemished character for integrity, united with the greatest diligence and adequate capacity for the discharge of his duties.

11.—SERJEANT OF THE BAND AND BAND.

The Serjeant of the Band and Band are under the orders of the Adjutant in respect to their

Serjeant of the Band and Band. discipline; and under the direction, control, and orders of the Band Committee, and Master of the Band, as Musicians.

12.—DRUM MAJOR AND DRUMMERS.

Drum Major and Drummers. The Drum Major is under the orders of the Adjutant, and is responsible to him for the discipline, good conduct, and general creditable appearance of the Drummers, Fifers, and Buglers, as well as for their perfect instruction in their several duties.

13.—PIPER MAJOR AND PIPERS.

Piper Major and Pipers.

The Piper Major and Pipers are under the orders of the Adjutant.

14.—PIONEERS.

Pioneers.

The Pioneers are under the orders of the Quarter Master.

15.—PRIVATES.

Privates.

The happiness or misery of the Private Soldier absolutely depends upon himself; sobriety, truth, honesty, ready and cheerful obedience, and a faithful and conscientious discharge of his duties, will ensure him the protection and esteem of his Commanding Officer and other superiors; whilst conduct in opposition to those virtues will infallibly draw upon him unhappiness, disgrace, and possibly the most ignominious punishment.

Conduct such as above stated, together with cleanliness, and soldier-like appearance, united with a sufficiency of education, are certain of leading to the Soldier being rewarded with promotion; and in instances of extraordinary merit, the rank of Serjeant may be conferred at once.-And there the Soldier should never bound his ambition, but look forward to the possibility of his obtaining, as has often been the case, the highest rank, and the most distinguished marks of his Sovereign's approbation.

It is to be hoped that the conduct and deportment of the Soldiers will at all times be such as to merit the attention of their superiors to the promotion of their comforts, interests, and happiness, all which it is the duty of Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers to promote by every means in their power.

Every Soldier is answerable for his Arms, Accoutrements, Ammunition, Clothing, Necessaries, and every other article with which he may be entrusted; and for the preservation and good order of which he must ever be accountable.

Privates are particularly referred to the following heads of the Standing Orders for information relative to their duties.—" The Company," its "Barracks," " Messing," " Payment and Accounts," " Guards and Piquets, " Salutes," &c.

RECRUITS.

Recruits, on first joining, must be carefully Recruits' ininstructed both in their professional and moral struction and morals.

duties, as much of their future welfare and character as good Soldiers, depends on their primary instruction, and on the first impressions received by them, on entering the Military life.

To be given in charge to a steady Soldier. The Captains should carefully watch over the Recruit, and give him in charge to some trust-worthy, sober, clean, smart, and intelligent Soldier; with directions to report any negligence, misconduct, carelessness, or evil propensity that he may discover in him.

AllOfficers and Non-Commissioned Officers to observe them narrowly. The head of the Recruits' Squad in particular, as well as the Subalterns and all the Non-Commissioned Officers of the Company, should narrowly observe the Recruit, and state the result, if necessary, to the Captain, who should always communicate on the subject with the Adjutant, who, as well as the Serjeant Major, should acquire a thorough knowledge of the habits, disposition, and conduct of the young Soldier; and the two latter should communicate to the Captain, the opinion they entertain of the Recruit from time to time, while under their instruction or drill.

Recruits to be treated with kindness. The Recruit must be treated with the greatest kindness, and nothing approaching to harshness must be permitted, either from the Instructors of his Drill, or the Non-Commissioned Officers of the Company, towards him; his progress in his Drill, should be expected to keep pace with his capacity alone; and the greatest allowance must be made for any obtuseness of intellect, or natural defect, that may appear to exist in him; as it is cruelty to punish a man for that which proceeds from absolute incapacity.

THE COMPANY.

Τ.

ITS ORGANIZATION-DISCIPLINE-EFFICI-ENCY-CONDUCT.

CAPTAINS, or Officers commanding Com- General duties panies, are held strictly responsible for the never of Captains. failing efficiency, at all times, of those entrusted ponsibility. to their charge, in respect to Drill, Discipline, Arms, Accoutrements, Ammunition, Clothing, Necessaries, Books, Accounts, Messing, Barracks, Quarters, or Camp; and the prompt execution of all Orders issued, relative to their Companies, or to any individual belonging to them; as well as in respect to the efficiency of their To be zenlous-Subalterns, and for the zealous manner in which their Subalthey are aided and supported by those Officers in the discharge of their duties, who, Captain is responsible, must be fully capable of manœuvering a Battalion in the Field, as well as the Company; while he, the Captain, is likewise answerable that all the Non-Commissioned Officers and Chosen Men are perfect masters of the movements of the Company.

ly aided by terns.

At any moment that the Commanding Officer may happen to select for the minutest inspection of a Company, he will have a thorough

Company to be constantly in perfect service order.

reliance on finding it in a state of the most perfect service order. It will be at the usual marching order parades, which will take place twice a week, that the Commanding Officer will inspect either the necessaries of the whole Corps, or those of any particular Company, without any previous notice being given of his intention of so doing.

Discretionary power of Captains. 3. Captains are authorized to use their discretion in making such arrangements, and in ordering such Parades as they may consider requisite, to ensure their Companies being in the highest state of order and discipline; and at any time that they may desire to have their respective Companies kept off duty, such wish will be attended to on their intimation of it to the Commanding Officer.

Credit due to Captain for efficiency of his Company; and his responsibility for the reverse. 4. As Captains should be, in justice, chiefly entitled to the credit resulting from the general efficiency and good order of their Companies; so ought they, on the other hand, to be responsible for any deficiency or neglect that may occur in those under their command.

On absence of Captain, the next Officer re sponsible.

On the absence of a Captain, however long or short it may be, the whole command and responsibility of the Company devolves on the next Officer, to whom all reports will be made; and Captains on their return from Leave of Absence, will report to the Commanding Officer, if they have cause to find fault with the state of their Companies, in any respect whatever.

Captains returning from leave to report the state of their Companies. 5. The Company is divided into two Subdivisions, and four Sections or Squads; the Subdivisions being commanded by Subalterns, and the Sections or Squads by Serjeants, who are responsible to those immediately over them, for the efficiency of their Sub-divisions and Squads, precisely in the same manner that the Captain is held answerable by the Commanding Officer, for the perpetual perfection of his Company.

Subdivisions and Squads; and responsibility of their Heads.

6. In the event of the absence of a Subaltern, a Serjeant will command a Sub-division; should there be no Serjeant with a Squad, a Corporal will take charge of it; in the absence of a Corporal, a Chosen Man will perform that duty; and should there be no Non-Commissioned Officer or Chosen Man with the Squad, the Senior Private, as a matter of course, will take command, and must be obeyed implicitly; and such principle must likewise be acted on, at all Parades, Duties, and Fatigues; and in Quarters, Camp, Barrack Rooms, Tents, and Hospital Wards, in which, and in all other situations, the Senior Private present is responsible for the maintenance of order and discipline, in the absence of a Non-Commissioned Officer or Chosen Man; and the Seniority of every Private, and his consequent right to command the Soldiers junior to him, can always readily be ascertained and known by the Regimental number of the respective men.

Subdivisions and Squads can never be without their respective Commanders.

The Senior Soldier commands the Squad, in the absence of a Non-Commissioned Officer.

7. The above never failing chain of responsibility, so indispensable to the discipline of the

Chain of responsibility.

Military Body, must be distinctly and frequently impressed on the minds of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, by Captains and Officers commanding Companies.

Punctuality.

S. The exactest punctuality in respect to time, and in regard to every other particular, must be strictly enforced, and an example accordingly set by the Captain and his Subalterns.

Barrack and Messing arrangements by Squads.

9. As far as circumstances will permit, the Captains will make all their Barrack, Camp, and Messing arrangements, by Squads; which should be considered to be nearly the same in relation to a Company, that a Company is to a Battalion; and the roster of the Company should be so kept, that an equal number should be, as far as possible, on duty at the same time.

The same Officers and Men to be retained in Squads.

10 The same Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men should be retained, as far as expediency and the interests of the Service will permit, in the same Companies and Squads without change.

Rolls of Company and Squads, and what is required of Heads of Squads.

11. The Captains and Subalterns will constantly have the Rolls of the Companies to which they belong, divided into Squads, in their possession; Non-Commissioned Officers must, in the same manner, have the Rolls of their Squads; and both Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers are required to possess a thorough knowledge of the characters, and of every particular connected with each individual in their Companies, Subdivisions, and Squads.

12. The Color Serjeant is the same to the Company that the Serjeant Major is to the Battalion, and he must accordingly hold a watchful superintendence over every Non-Commissioned Officer, Soldier, and thing connected with it; and it is desirable that he should be employed as Pay Serjeant of the Company.

Color-Ser

13. The Serjeants, Corporals, and Chosen Men, will all be appointed on the recommendation of their Captains, when approved of by the Commanding Officer, to whom must be submitted the following Certificate, signed by the Officer commanding the Company, before any promotion can take place, viz.:—

Appointment of Serjeants, Corporals, and Chosen Men.

RECOMMENDATION FOR PROMOTION.

"I certify that, to the best of my belief, Cor"poral Thomas Johnston is not only fitted for
"advancement from his sobriety, and high res"pectability of character, but likewise from my
"conviction of his being likely to evince that
"judgment, energy, determination, and zeal, in
"the discharge of his duties, which are indispen"sably necessary towards the constitution of an
"efficient Non-Commissioned Officer.

(Signed) "A. B.
"Captain, 79th Highlanders."

14. Captains must cause all Non-Commissioned Officers who require it to attend the Regimental School; and Officers must see that all reports sent in to them are correct in spelling, and grammar; and they will invariably send the

Non-Commisoned Officers attendance at School.

reports back to the Non-Commissioned Officer for correction, when necessary.

Application for leave, &c.

15. All applications for leave, and for indulgence of any kind, must be made to an Officer by the Soldier, accompanied by a Non-Commissioned Officer of his Squad, and must be recommended to the Commanding Officer by the Captain, as it is only through him that such can be received or attended to; and all representations and complaints which Soldiers may have to make, must come to the Commanding Officer through the same channel; and that only in the Orderly Room, and at the regulated hour; except under pressing circumstances.

Complaints.

Soldiers may consult the

Commanding

Officer on their private affairs.

16. When Non-Commissioned Officers or Men wish to take the advice of their Commanding Officer respecting any thing affecting their private interests, unconnected with military affairs, they are allowed to communicate personally with him on such subjects.

Passes to be sent to Orderly Room at 10, A. M.

17. All Passes, backed by Captains, must be sent to the Orderly Room, before 10 o'clock, A.M. except under pressing and unforeseen circumstances.

Leave from Parade. 18. No leave is to be given to any person from Parade, without the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

Orderly Non-Commissioned Officers. 19. When there are two Non-Commissioned Officers present with a Company or Detachment, one of them is to be orderly for the day or week.

20. The other orderly duties of the Company without arms, are those of the Barrack or Camp Orderly and Cooks, whose duties are laid down under the heads of "Barracks" and "Messing," as well as in the Regimental Instructions laid down relative to Companies' Orderlies, which are kept in the Adjutant's possession, and a copy of which is likewise in possession of each Company, and in the Appendix marked No. 29.

Barrack Orderlies and Cooks.

21. Captains will have in their possession an Books to be in Order Book, Day Book, Ledger, Defaulters' Book, Target Practice Book, Mess Book, Standing Order Book of the Regiment, and a Miscellaneous Book, containing Lists and Descriptions of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, and of Arms, Accoutrements, Clothing, &c.

possession of Captain.

The necessaries in possession of a Soldier must invariably be those authorized and expressed in His Majesty's Warrant, and strictly conformable to the sealed patterns, deposited with the Quarter Master; and no other article is to be allowed to be in his keeping without the special knowledge and permission of his Captain, or Officer commanding the Company, under the authority of the Commanding Officer; and should a Soldier happen to find any article, he must immediately report it to the Non-Commissioned Officer of his Squad, who will instantly take it to the Orderly Room, (for the purpose of its being advertised,) and will report accordingly to the Captain.

Necessaries to be strictly according to orBorrowing, selling, buying or altering forbid. 23. Borrowing, selling, buying, altering or exchanging Arms, Accourtements, Appointments, or Necessaries, are prohibited; and no such thing as a debt between a Non-Commissioned Officer, Soldier, or Soldier's wife, must ever be tolerated.

No debt.

Alteration of clothing.

24. No alteration is ever to take place in clothing, and no article of old clothing of any kind is ever to be made away with, without the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

Arms, Accoutrements, and Necessaries. 25. No Arms, Accourrements, Equipments, or Necessaries, are ever to be issued to the men before they are marked according to the Orders of the Army, and Regiment;—and men who are allowed to purchase their own necessaries, must take them immediately to the Pay Serjeant, for the purpose of being marked with their name (at full length) and number; the letter or number of the Company, and the number of the Regiment.

Purchase of Provisions and Necessaries. 26. No person entrusted with money, for the purchase of provisions, necessaries, or any other article for the use of the men or Company, is, under any pretence, to derive any perquisite or emolument of any kind therefrom, either immediate or prospective; and any one conniving at so dishonest a practice, will be considered to be implicated in it; and no Shopkeeper or other person is to be dealt with who is found to give spirits to the men.

NoShopkeeper to give Spirits to the men.

27. The Men's Hair to be cut on the day immediately preceding muster.

Men's Hair to be periodically cut.

28. On a Man going into Hospital, his necessaries must be inspected, and handed over to pital. the Hospital Serjeant, in the manner directed under No. 12 of the Head of "Surgeon, Sick, Hospital," and on his discharge from it, the Certificate laid down under the same Head is to be sent in by the Pay Serjeant or Non-Commissioned Officer of his Squad, to the Captain, after the examination of his necessaries. An inspection and a report will likewise take place and be made, on Men's going on, or rejoining from, Leave or Detachment, according to Form No. 2, in the Appendix.

When a man goes into Hos-

When a man goes on or returns from de. tachment or leave.

29. The Non-Commissioned Officers of Kitts or Berths Squads or Rooms will frequently, and at uncertain times, examine the Kitts and Berths of men of irregular or careless habits, or of suspicious conduct; as well to see that the former are complete and take proper care of their necessaries, as that the latter have nothing in their possession of which they cannot give a proper account.

of irregular men to be frequently examined.

The first care of a Soldier on being dismissed from Parade, or duty of any kind, should be to clean his Arms, Accoutrements, &c.; and no man is ever to quit his Barracks, Camp or Quarters, until every article of his appointments is put in a state of perfect readiness to turn out for Parade at a moment's warning.

First care of a Soldier on dismission from Parade.

Ammunition. Blank Cartridge. 31. The proper preservation of Ammunition is an important duty in Captains, who must frequently inspect it. Before Blank Cartridge is issued for practice, the Captains will send in a Certificate of all the Ball Cartridge having been taken out of the Men's Pouches and deposited in a place of security, according to the Form marked No. 3, in the Appendix.

After firing Ball or Blank Cartridge.

32. After firing either Ball or Blank Cartridges, all the ammunition unexpended at practice, must be carefully taken from the men, and a Certificate to that effect will be sent in by the Captain, according to the Form marked No. 4, in the Appendix.

Care of arms. Before a Company is dismissed after firing. 33. Before a Company is dismissed after firing Blank Cartridge, all the loaded pieces must be discharged by regular word of command; or the charges will be drawn; and after Ball firing, they will be invariably drawn.

Arms to be cleaned immediately after firing. 34. Immediately on the dismissal of a Company after firing, the men must clean their Arms with care; and Officers will see that this order is strictly complied with.

Importance and care of the Musket.

The value of his firelock is well known to every Soldier of experience, who should consequently take the greatest possible care of it. The Barrel is on no account to be taken out of the Stock, nor arethe pins which fasten the Stock and Barrel together, or the pins and screws which fasten the brass mounting, ever to be, on any pretence, removed without permission. Each

Section or Squad should have a Lock Mounter, and no locks are to be taken off except by those who are named as "permitted men" by their Captains; and all others must apply on the subject to, and receive orders relating to it from, the Serjeants of their Squads. The Brown Barrels must never be rubbed by any thing that is rough.

Every man going on furlough, or pass for more than 48 hours, or into Hospital, is to have his arms and accourtements safely deposited in the Company's Arm Chest.

Accourrements are not to be cut or altered in any way whatever, without the express orders of the Commanding Officer.

Accourrements not to be altered.

All arms and accourrements are to be marked with the letter or number of the Company to which they belong; the number of the Regiment, and the number of the article.

Arms and accourrements to be marked.

35. Target practice will take place as laid down by the Orders of the General Commanding in Chief, in the "Abstract of Field Exercise"; and Captains and other Officers will encourage the men, by every means in their power, to become good marksmen.

Target prac-

36. When a man is confined, a report of it, together with his crime, is immediately to be sent to the Adjutant, as well as to the Captain.

When a Man is confined.

37. When any man belonging to the Company who is authorized to be employed under any Department, or individual, is confined, it must

When a Man not doing duty with the Company is confi ned. be immediately reported to the Head of the Department, or individual under whom he may be.

Soldiers detached in any manner from their Company. 38. All Soldiers employed as above, or detached in any manner from their Company, are subject to every Regimental Order which has been, or may be issued, connected with discipline, efficiency, and conduct; and a Copy of this Article, (No. 38,) will be given to all such men.

Regimental and other orders to be regularly read on Parades. To be communicated to detached Men. 39. All Regimental and other Orders relating to the men, are to be read and explained to them by an Officer, at three successive Parades, immediately after such orders are issued; and they will be communicated to detached men as soon as possible. When a man rejoins his Company after any absence, care must be taken that every order relating to the Soldier, issued during his absence, is distinctly explained to him.

All occurrences to be reported to Captain and Subalterns.

40. All changes in the state of the Company, and all irregularities occurring between Parades, of which an immediate report may not be necessary, are to be communicated to all Officers doing duty with the Company, when the Daily Orders are taken to them.

Attached Men.

41. All men attached to the Company, even although belonging to another corps, are, so long as attached, to be considered, and treated in all respects in the same manner as if they permanently belonged to it.

An Officer giving over the Command of a Company.

42. When an Officer gives over the command and payment of a Company to another, he will send in to the Adjutant, and give to the

Officer who succeeds him a Certificate, as laid down under the Head of "Payment and Accounts of the Company," and marked No. 5 in the Appendix.

43. When an Officer takes over the Command and Payment of a Company, he will give to the Officer from whom he receives it, and send in to the Adjutant, a Certificate, as laid down under the Head of "Payment and Accounts of the Company," and marked No. 6, in Appendix.

Officers taking over the Command of a Company.

44. The married men are limited to a small box each, of the established uniform size and mark; but no single Non-Commissioned Officer or Private is on any account to be permitted to have one.

Boxes of Married Men.
Single Men to have nothing but their Knapsacks.

45. All men, whether in debt or credit, are required to be kept complete in necessaries, unless distinct permission be given to the contrary by the Commanding Officer:—Should the Bounty of Recruits not be sufficient to cover the expense of a full Kitt, it may be completed gradually, under due sanction.

Men in debt as well as in credit to be kept complete in necessaries.

46. Captains will keep a List of all men who may conduct themselves improperly when on Pass, or who may return from Pass in any manner irregular.

Misconduct on Pass.

47. Captains are responsible for the good conduct and cleanliness of the women and children of their Companies, who must obey every direction given to them, under the penalty of being turned out of Barracks.

Women and Children.

Weekly report of Captains: and of Subalterns. 48. Captains will send in to the Commanding Officer a Weekly Report every Sunday morning, before 10 o'clock, according to the Form marked No. 7, in the Appendix; enclosing therein the Weekly Report made to them by their Subalterns, according to the Form marked No. 8, in the Appendix; together with the Weekly Defaulter Report of the Company, according to the Form marked No. 9, in the Appendix.

Defaulter Report.

The absence and return of Men instantly to be reported.

Parties to be sent in search of them. 49. When a man is absent from any Roll Call, it must be immediately reported to the Captain and Adjutant; a party sent in search of him; and if a suspicious character, his knapsack must be inspected; and a report must likewise be made to them, (the Captain and Adjutant,) instantly after the return of the man.

Employed men to be reported by those under whom they are employed. When any employed man is absent, his absence, together with his return, must be, in the same manner, reported by the individual under whom he may be employed, to the Captain of his Company, and to the Adjutant.

Duty State.

50. On the regulated day and hour, the Captains will send in, to the Adjutant, a Duty State of his Company, according to the Form marked No. 23, in the Appendix.

States and Reports by Acting Corporals. When acting Corporals are required to make out States or Reports, the paper must be furnished by the Captains, if for a Company's purpose; and by the Orderly Room, if for a Regimental one.

51. Non-Commissioned Officers must see the Care of Priprovisions taken to the Prisoners in the Cells, and are responsible that nothing more is given to them than is authorized by the Orders in existence at the time; they will see that they and their cells are perfectly clean, and ascertain if they have any complaints.

soners in Cells.

52. Captains and Officers commanding Com- Watchful su panies must narrowly watch over the strict of Captains. performance by their Subalterns, Non-Commissioned Officers, Chosen Men, Drummers, and Privates, of all the duties herein laid down relating to them; and they must never cease bearing in mind, that while they hold all the individuals of those ranks answerable to them for the performance of those duties, it is to the Captain, or Senior Officer, alone, that the Commanding Officer looks as the person responsible to him.

By and games

THE COMPANY.

II.

THE COMPANY'S BARRACKS, QUARTERS, AND CAMP.

General good order of Barracks.

The cleanliness and good order of every part of the Barracks, Quarters, or Camp occupied by a Company, must ever be such as to bear the minutest inspection, including the Rooms, Cupboards, Shelves, Coal-boxes, Fire-places, Urinetubs, Windows, Passages, and Stairs; and no dust or rubbish of any kind can be allowed to exist there for one moment.

Arrangement of Bedding,&c. in the Rooms.

The Bedding must be neatly and uniformly folded up, and the Packs, Bonnets, and all such articles as may be authorized to be out of the Pack, the Arms, Accourrements, Mess Utensils, Water-tubs, Mops, Brooms, Candlesticks, and every other article, must have their allotted places, according to the construction of the Barrack Room, or Quarters, and the regulations then in force.

No man is ever, on any pretence, to med-

dle with or displace any pack, or any other article,

No man to displace an article belonging to another.

No Berth nor No man is to change his Berth, Room, or Room to be Tent, without the previous leave of his Captain. changed without leave.

belonging to another Soldier.

There will be a Roll hung up in each Roll in each Room or Tent, of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men occupying it; the name of every man will be suspended on a label at the head of his berth; and the same will be the case at the Arm Rack, to mark the place for his firelock.

Room or Tent.

The Orderly Private or Privates of the Company are particularly answerable for the perfect order of the Company's Barrack, or Tents, under the Orderly Non-Commissioned Officer.

Orderly Privates.

The Senior Non-Commissioned Officer, or Private in each Room, or Tent, is likewise responsible for the perfect order of his own apartment, and of every one in it; and that all the men wash, shave, and properly dress themselves on Rouse sounding in the morning.

Senior in rank of each Room responsible.

The Urine tubs must be removed from the Urine tubs. Barrack Rooms every morning, soon after the rouse, emptied and washed out, partly filled with clean water, and deposited in the place regimentally fixed for their being placed during the day; at Retreat beating they are again to be emptied, and placed in the Barrack Rooms, about one third full of clean water.

The ventilation of the Rooms must be greatly attended to, and immediately after the men are dressed in the morning, the Barrack Windows must be thrown open, and will remain so for such period as the weather may render desirable:—They will likewise be thrown open when the men turn out on Parade; and they must be

Ventilation of Rooms.

kept open at all times as much as the comfort of the men, and the temperature of the day will authorize.

Airing of Bed ding, &c.

10. In favorable weather, the whole of the Bedding and every article in the Barrack Rooms must be taken out, at least once a week, and spread out to air.

Attention to the care of Barrack property. 11. The attention of all Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers, must be directed to the due care of Barrack Furniture, and of all public property, and they must immediately report any damage occurring to them within their knowledge; any wanton damage done to such property will be severely punished.

Barrack Room or Tent to be a place of comort. 12. The Barrack Room or Tent must be a place of comfort to the Soldier, and no improper noise, quarrelling, or unbecoming language must ever be there permitted; and any man with the appearance of intoxication, must immediately be removed from it, and sent to the Guard House.

Women in Barracks. 13. A Woman in a Barrack Room should lead to the comfort, and never to the annoyance of the Soldiers; and the men must at all times shew kindness and respect to the respectable female, as none but women of that character will be allowed to remain in Barracks.

Arrangement for the reception of Women.

14. No Soldier's wife is to be received into Barracks or Camp, until the Captain has made arrangements for her accommodation, under the authority of the Commanding Officer.

15. No washing or drying of clothes must ever be permitted in the Barrack Rooms, or passages; and nothing must ever be seen hanging over the Barrack windows.

No clothes to be washed or dried in Barrack Rooms.

16. Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers must give their anxious attention to the prevention of Fires; and the Non-Commissioned Officer or Senior Soldier in each Room, as well as the Orderlies of the Company, are responsible that all lights are carefully extinguished at the proper hour, and that all Fire places and Stoves are left in a state of perfect security at the same time.

Prevention of Fires.

Every person is to be in bed at the hour established for extinguishing Lights; Clothing and appointments being previously arranged in fore so doing. strict conformity to the regulation on that subject, so that if required to turn out during the night, in full marching order, the dressing may be accomplished in the dark, quickly, and quietly, without confusion or interference with each other.

Time of going to bed, and arrangement of every thing be-

18. All the Orders under the Head of " Company's Barracks, Quarters, and Camp," are to be constantly suspended on a board in every Company's Barrack or Camp, and read occasionally to the men.

Orders to be suspended in Barracks.

THE COMPANY.

III.

THE COMPANY'S MESSING.

Captains' personal attention to the Messing. 1. Captains must direct their particular and personal attention to the regularity, economy, and comfort of the messing of their men, and will, when circumstances will admit of it, arrange all messes according to squads.

Regularity of Men at Meals. 2. When the second drum beats at the regulated hour for any meal, the men must all sit down correctly and uniformly dressed, (clothed in red or white jackets according to the order at the time,) and on the Orderly, or any other Officer entering, the command "Attention" is given, on which all rise and remain steady, until directed to sit down; and during meals the greatest decorum must be observed.

Cooking.

3. All Privates (not chosen men) are to act as Cooks in turn, and no remuneration is ever to be given to them. The cooking frocks and table-cloths are to be a general charge to the Company.

Duties of the Cooks.

4. The Cook is answerable that the Cooking is well done; that all the meals are ready at the precise moment directed, and that he delivers over every thing that is in his charge, in the best state of order and cleanliness, to his successor,

who must immediately report, to the Orderly Company Non-Commissioned Officer, any neglect of his predecessor in that respect.

The Men's Mess Accounts must be kept Mess Acand closed daily according to the manner laid down in the subjoined Form, (and marked No. 10, in the Appendix.)

فِ	Expenditure.	Amount.	Alterations.	Per Contra Cr.	Amount		
Date.		£ s. d.			ŧ	8.	d
	То		Wm. Millis, Alxr. Gordon, From Hospital,	By 56 Mens Mess Money at 3d.	66	14	
	Balance Cr.	6 4 14 13	A. B. from Command C. D. from Detachment.	" 1 Prisoner in	1	<u> </u>	1 <u>3</u> - 1 <u>3</u>
	То		Wm. Brodie, D. Wilkie, to Hospital.	By Balance Cr. yesterday, 54 Mens	"		6
	Balance Cr.	2	A. B. from Solitary Confinement. C. D. to Imprison-	Mess Money, at 3d. "1 Prisoner at hard labour.	"	13	
		14 11	ment with bard labour.		"	14	13

All articles must be paid for when purchased, and receipted daily as follows, (and marked No. 11, in Appendix.)

And at the end of the month, Shopkeepers must sign a general receipt for the whole month, which is to be entered in the Company's Mess Book as follows, (and marked No. 12, in Appendix.)

Received from Serjeant
the aggregate sum of
being full payment for
purchased from me for the
Company, 79th Highlanders, from
to 183, both days inclusive,
and for which I have already given separate
receipts when the

were delivered and paid for daily.

Washing and Sewing Accounts.

6. The men's washing, and all sewing done for the Company, must be paid weekly, and must likewise be receipted monthly, according to the following form, (marked No.13, in the Appendix.)

We the undersigned, do hereby acknowledge to have received from Serjeant the sums prefixed to our signatures, being full payment of all demands for Sewing and Washing done by our wives for the

Company, 79th Higlanders, to

183

FORM.

Names of Women,	sewing and washing done	Signature of Hus- band as acknow- ledgement of full payment.	Signature of Wit- ness to each payment.
Mrs. W L M.		D. L.	A. B. Serjeant, 79th Highlrs. Witness C. D. Serjeant, 79th Highlrs. Witness. E. F. Serjeant, 79th Highlrs. Witness.

7. Officers must sign a monthly certificate in their Mess Books, stating that all the Companies Captains. Mess Accounts have been daily settled, according to the following form, (and marked No. 14, in the Appendix.)

Monthly Certificate from

I certify, that I have ascertained by minute enquiry, that the Messing of the Company for the month of , has been conducted to the satisfaction of the men, and that all demands for articles furnished on that account have been paid.

8. No emolument or profit, direct or indirect, must be derived by any individual entrusted to make purchases for the messes, or to draw provisions or any orther article for the men.

No emolument from purchases made for the men.

9. All parties sent for provisions, &c., must be under the charge of a Non-Commissioned Officer of each Company, or a steady soldier acting as such, who is held responsible, that if any articles are deficient in quantity, or inferior in quality, a remark thereof shall be made to the issuer or seller before they are taken away, as it would be difficult, perhaps, to obtain redress after the removal of the articles from the custody of the issuer or seller.

Provision parties to be under a Non-Commissioned Officer, or steady Private; and their duties.

Should any just cause of complaint be found to exist, in respect to provisions or any other article issued or purchased, it is without delay to be reported to the Captain, and by him to the Commanding Officer.

Complaints.

No Shopkeeper to give spirits to the men.

11. No Shopkeeper nor other person is ever to be dealt with, who is discovered to have given spirits to the men.

No man to be out of Mess without leave. 12. No man is ever to be allowed to be out of mess, without the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

Messing in Quarters.

13. When men are quartered in the town, the same regularity of messing must be attended to as when in barracks or camp.

Rate of Messing.

14. The rate of messing will be fixed on the arrival of the Regiment in any quarter, and any alteration which the state of the market may afterwards render necessary, will be notified.

Vegetables.

15. When vegetables are good, a large proportion of them are to be used in the messing.

THE COMPANY.

IV.

PAYMENT AND ACCOUNTS OF THE COMPANY.

THE Captain pays his own Company, and has a Pay Serjeant to assist him, who performs the duty of his Clerk. The Captain's Accounts, both with the Pay Master and the Men, must be kept with the greatest regularity.

Captain to pay his Company, and Pay Serjt. as Clerk.

When an Officer takes over the Accounts and Command of a Company, he gives the following Certificate, (marked No. 6 in the Appendix,) to the Officer whom he succeeds, and sends decessor. a similar one to the Adjutant:-

An Officer taking over the command of a Company gives a Certificate to his pre-

I hereby acknowledge that I have received the Arms, Accoutrements, from Appointments, Arm and Clothing Chests, and Account Books of No. Company, as well as the necessaries of the men, complete and in good order; and that I have also received from the said all Pay and arrears of Pay, and all demands whatever due to the men of No. Company.

And from the Officer from whom he takes over the Command, who is likewise to send a similar one to the Adjutant, he receives a Certificate as follows, (marked No. 5, in Appendix):-

I hereby certify that I have delivered to the Arms, Accourrements,

Certificate to be given by an Officer giving up the command of a Company.

Appointments, Arm and Clothing Chests, and Account Books of No. Company, as well as the necessaries of the men, complete and in good order; and that I have paid to him, the said, all Pay and arrears of Pay, and all demands whatever due to the men of No. Company.

Men to be paid daily.

3. The Soldiers are to be paid daily, in strict conformity to the Orders of the Army; and the Men's Accounts are to be closed on the last day of every month.

Men in Hospi-

4. No man in Hospital is ever to receive daily pay, or any money whatever, until he is out of the Sick Report.

All payments to Soldiers to be entered in Ledger. 5. All sums due to Soldiers as Wages while acting as Servants, or for any kind of work done, and all Pay they may be entitled to when employed by any Department, is to be entered in the Company's Ledgers, and paid through their Captains, unless otherwise authorized by the Commanding Officer.

When men go on Pass.

6. Before a man leaves the Regiment on Pass, Detachment, or for any other cause, as likewise on his return to his Corps after an absence, his Captain will send in a Certificate to the Orderly Room, according to the Form marked No. 2, in the Appendix, stating the period up to which he has been settled with, and that he is in possession of his "Soldier's Book," completely made up to that date; and no Balance is to be paid into the Soldier's own hand, without the authority of the Commanding Officer.

7. On the Sixth of every month, all the Company's Accounts, Balance Sheets, Ledgers, Day Books, Mess Books, Order Books, Defaulter Books, and Soldiers' Books, together with all the Receipts for articles purchased during the month for the Company, and the payment for the Men's Washing, (as mentioned under the Head of "Company's Messing,") will be laid before a Board, consisting of a Field Officer, and Officers commanding Companies; which Board will likwise enter into an examination of any other Regimental or Company Accounts, or Claims that may be laid before it; and a Certificate of its having done so, will be deposited at the Orderly Room, signed by all the Members.

All the Company's Accounts to be laid before a Board on 6th of every month.

The following Instructions for keeping the Company's Accounts, must be strictly attended to, viz:-

Instructions for keeping the Company's Accounts.

The greatest attention must be given towards the prevention of the occurrence of the slightest inaccuracy in the Company's Ledgers, Day Books, Balance Sheets, and Soldiers' Books.

The greatest accuracy to be observed.

2nd. The Soldier's Regimental number must be inserted before each man's name, in all the Books, thus—" No. 55. Donald McDonald," and in the Soldier's Books every particular must Soldiers'Books be carefully and distinctly entered; and Officers will ascertain by comparison, that they perfectly agree with the Regimental Description Book, and with their attestations; and, except at the time of being produced before the Monthly Committee

Regimental Number of

of Accounts, their Books must be invariably in the possession of the Soldiers. Compensation in lieu of Clothing must be distinctly stated in the Soldier's Book, under the Head of "Clothing."

Correctness of Company Account Books, Ledgers, and Balance sheets. 3rd. It is indispensably necessary, that the Ledgers and Day Books should perfectly correspond; that the Ledgers, Balance Sheets, and Soldiers' Books should bear the strictest examination and comparison; and it is expected that no inaccuracy will ever appear in any of these Books.

Day Book.

4th. All necessaries issued to the men must be immediately entered in the Day Book, and transcribed from it to the Ledger, on or before the last day of each month.

Each article to be separately detailed. 5th. The articles are to be separately detailed, and the price of each article, and the date at which it is supplied, are, in every case, to be specified; and, provided these specifications are distinctly attended to, more than one article may be entered in the same line.

Men to sign all Books and Accounts in presence of an Officer. 6th. The Ledger, Balance Sheet, and Soldiers' Books, must be invariably signed by the Soldier, in presence of the Officer; the latter taking care that the former thoroughly understands his Accounts, as entered in the Books, before he is permitted to sign them.

Marks of men who cannot write. 7th. The marks of men who cannot sign their names, must be witnessed by a Non Commissioned Officer, (who must not be the Pay Serjeant of the Company to which they belong,) or by a Private, when a Non-Commissioned Officer cannot conveniently be got.

8th. The cause of the absence of any man's Signature in the Balance Sheet must be stated in the Column of Remarks.

Cause of absence of signature to be stated.

The Balance of the Men's Accounts who are sick or in Hospital shall not be paid to them until they return to their duty; but their Accounts shall be regularly stated and explained to them at the prescribed period.

Men in Hospital.

10th. At any time when a Soldier's balance is not paid, from any cause, on the last day of the month, it must be brought down to his credit in the first line of his next month's account; and, unless required for the supply of necessaries, it will be regularly divided into as many portions as there are days in the month, and paid daily; the aggregate amount of such daily payments being stated as "Cash" in his account in the Ledger.

When a man remains in credit at the end of a month.

11th. The effects of men who become non- Deceased effective, will be accounted for in the strictest conformity to the instructions contained in the Articles of War, and in His Majesty's Warrant; and with a view to facilitate this and the examination of Accounts, the several articles will be detailed in their accounts in the Company's Ledger, in the exact order in which they are stated in His Majesty's Warrant.

men.

12th. The Pay Master will give out the sub- Subsistence. sistence weekly, to Officers commanding Companies; but it must be paid to the men daily, as already above ordered.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

1. Heads of Departments are personally responsible that all orders applying to the Departments under their charge are strictly carried into effect, and the Commanding Officer relies on the correctness and precision of all their arrangements bearing the minutest inquiry at all times; as the constant readiness of a Corps for any kind of service, essentially depends on the efficient manner in which the duties of their respective departments are conducted.

Responsibility of Heads of Departments.

2. All Returns and Documents are to be sent to the Commanding Officer through the Head of the Department to which they relate.

Returns and Documents.

3. All applications from, and passes for, individuals attached to Departments, must be backed by the Heads of Departments, as well as by the Captains of the respective Companies of the applicants.

Men attached to Departments.

4. The several duties of Heads of Departments are laid down under their respective titles, in the following orders, and will be referred to by them accordingly.

Duties.

THE ADJUTANT.

Importance of Adjutants' duties.

1. On the faithful, zealous, and efficient discharge of the important duties of Adjutant, essentially depends the well being and character of a Corps.—His principal duties are as follows:—

Discipline, drill, and weltare of Corps. 2. The never failing superintendence of the discipline, dress, general appearance, and welfare of the Regiment, under the direction of the Commanding Officer and Majors.

Drill of Officers and Men. 3. The perfecting in Drill, and in all requisite elementary Military knowledge, of every Officer and Recruit who may join the Corps.

Conduct of Non-Commissioned Officers. 4. Anxiously observing the conduct of the Non-Commissioned Officers and men, so that he may be enabled to prevent their falling into military or moral error, by kind and timely admonition; while, on the other hand, he may be afforded the means of bringing the merits of the deserving Serjeant, Corporal, and Private, to the notice of the Commanding Officer.

To watch over Defaulters. 5. A watchful superintendence over all the Defaulters, with a view to lead to their punishment proving useful to themselves by their reformation, and beneficial to the Corps, by its tending to the great object of all punishment—the prevention of crime.

To report deviation from orders. 6. Immediately to report to the Commanding Officer, any deviation he may observe or learn,

in any quarter, from the orders of the Army or Regiment.

7. Conducting all the duties and details of the Orderly Room, including the correct keeping and preparation of every Regimental Book and document, assisted by the Serjeant Major and Orderly Room Clerk.

Duties of Oraderly Room, Books, &c.

8. The correctness of all entries in the Regimental Books must, (after a careful comparison with the original,) be vouched by his signature; and he will affix his initials to all documents prepared for the Commanding Officer's signature.

Correctness of entries in Books, &c.

The Books to be kept in the Orderly Room are as follows:—

Books to be kept in Orderly Room.

1. General Order Book.—2 Regimental Order Book. (Part 1st being Temporary Orders, and Part 2nd Permanent Orders.)-3 Record of Officers' Services.-4 Register of Soldiers' Services .- 5 Letter Book .- 6 Return Book .-7 Registry of Furloughs.-8 Description of Deserters,-9 General Defaulter Book.-10 Permanent Defaulter Book .--- 11 Good Conduct Book .- 12 Court Martial Book .- 13 Register of Services of the Regiment .- 14 Registry of Marriages and Baptisms .- 15 Register of Servants.-16 Register of Men for Discharge.-17 Lists of Orders of Merit .- 18 Lists of Men Working in the Regimental Shops, and of Men authorized to work in any other place; with the time allowed, and how employed.—19 Entry

of Passes daily.—20 Slop Defaulter Book.—21 Entry of variations in Services of men.

To instruct Subalterns in the duties of Adjutant. 9. The Adjutant will instruct the Subalterns in all the Duties of his Department, both Field and Office; and he is responsible that they are all fit for the performance of them.

Instruction of Serjeants in duties of Serjeant Major. 10. The Serjeants must, in the same manner, be instructed in the duties of Serjeant Major, and be thoroughly competent to their discharge.

Instruction of Subalterns, Serjeants. Corporals, and Chosen Men. 11. The Adjutant is responsible that all Subalterns and Serjeants are perfect masters of the movements of the Battalion, as well as of the Company; that all Corporals and Chosen Men thoroughly understand the Command of a Company in the Field; and that all Subalterns, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Chosen Men are thoroughy instructed in every necessary drill; and that they possess a thorough knowledge of all their Company, Regimental, and Garrison duties.

Serjeant Major and others who are under the Adjutant's orders. 12. The Serjeant Major, Orderly Room Clerk, the School Master Serjeant, and all the Non-Commissioned Officers and Men employed as *Drills*, are under his immediate orders.

Non Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Band parade for Adjutant's inspection.

13. All the Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Musicians, will parade for his inspection, immediately before the Companies fall in on the morning parade; and all those bodies are to be considered under his particular superintending controul.

14. The Passes of all Drummers and Musi- Passes of Band cians must be backed by him, as well as by the Captain of their Company.

and Drummers.

All Passes for the Commanding Officer's signature, (which must be sent into the Orderly Room before 10 o'clock, A. M. backed by the Officers commanding Companies,) will be compared with the Defaulter and Non-indulgence Lists by the Adjutant, and remarked on accordingly, when such comparison renders it necessary, previous to their being laid before the Commanding Officer.

Passes for Commanding Officer's signa-

All men going on Guard or other duties, must be minutely inspected by the Adjutant or Serjeant Major; and all Guards or other parties coming off duty will be reported to, and inspected by, one of them before their dismissal.

Men for guard and other duties, to be inspected by Adjutant.

The absence of any man from any Parade or Roll Call; or from Barracks, or Quarters, without leave, and every breach of discipline on the part of the Non-Commissioned Officers or Men, are instantly to be reported to him, for the Commanding Officer's information.

Men absent from parade or barracks to be reported to Adjutant.

When an Officer is acting as Adjutant, such Officer is answerable that all duties of the situation are conducted in a manner the most correct and efficient, and he must devote himself to their performance accordingly.

Acting Adju-

When there is no Officer named to do the duty of Adjutant, in the event of the temporary absence of that Officer, the Orderly Subaltern

In absence of Adjutant, the Orderly Subaltern to act as such.

will perform all the duties of the situation, both in the Office and in the Field.

Adjutants to attend at Courts Martial.

19. The Adjutant will attend at all Courts Martial, for the purpose of conducting the prosecution.

Description of Regimental dress to be lodged with the Adjutant. 20. A minute description of every part of the dress of the Regiment, must be in the possession of the Adjutant, and likewise lodged in the Orderly Room, as well as in the Quarter Master's Office, as directed in No. 21, under the head of "Discipline, Conduct, and Efficiency of the Regiment," for the purpose of ready reference.

THE PAY MASTER.

1. The General Orders of the Army, and the Instructions issued by the Secretary at War, contain the fullest guidance for the Pay Master in the performance of his important and responsible duties; to the correct and efficient discharge of which, it is indispensably necessary, for the well being of the Corps, that he should devote his zealous and unremitting attention.

General duties of Pay Master.

2. He will require the strictest regularity to be observed in all the Companies' Accounts connected with his Department; and he will immediately report, to the Commanding Officer, any instance to the contrary that may come under his observation.

To require regularity in the Companies' Accounts.

3. No money is ever to be advanced by the Pay Master, on any Regimental account, without the express authority of the Commanding Officer.

To advance no money without sanction.

4. The Pay Master Serjeant is attached to the Pay Master for the purpose of acting as his Clerk, and is under his immediate orders.

Pay Master Serjeant.

The Pay Master will give out the subsistence weekly to Officers commanding Companies.

Weekly subsistence.

THE QUARTER MASTER.

General Duties of the Quarter Master.

THE efficient discharge of the various duties of Quarter Master are of a consequence the most essential to the comfort and welfare of the Corps, embracing, as they do, the receiving, keeping, and issuing of arms, accoutrements, ammunition, clothing, necessaries, appointments, tools, forage, fuel, and provisions; every thing relating to Barracks, Quarters, Camp, and the marches, and embarkations of the Regiment; the prevention and extinction of fires; the superintendence of all workmen, and of all work carried on in the Corps; and the perfect cleanliness and good order of the whole of the interior and exterior of all Barracks and Camps, and of all buildings and sheds inside of the barrack walls; as well as that of every square, court, and yard, together with every thing that is in them.

Who are under

2. The following persons are under the Quarter Master's immediate orders:—

The Quarter Master Serjeant.

The Armourer.

The Pioneers.

The Tailors, Shoemakers, and Carpenters, when so employed, and unless otherwise directed; and all passes for them must be backed by the Quarter Master, as well as by Officers commanding Companies. It must be understood that no man is ever to work for any person out of the Regiment,

without the special leave of the Commanding Officer.

All charges against the Companies are to Charges 3. be sent in by the Quarter Master to Captains, on the 27th of every month; and all charges for every kind of work done in the Regiment, are to be authenticated, by his signature.

against Com-

The Quarter Master is responsible for the Receipt and correct receipt and issue of all daily provisions, sions, &c. forage, &c. according to such Regimental orders as may be given from time to time; and he will immediately report if any of those articles are deficient in quality or quantity.

issue of Provi-

The Books and Stores of the Quarter Master's Department must be invariably kept in the best order, and ever ready for the minutest inspection.

Books and Stores.

6. The Books to be kept in the Quarter Master's possession are-lst. Account of Clothing. 2d. Account of Accourrements. 3d. Account 4th. Account of Fuel, Forage, and Provisions. 5th. Letter Book. 6th. Miscellaneous Book, in which will be entered the prices established under the Commanding Officer's approval, from time to time, for every kind of work done in the Regiment, (and which must be likewise hung up in the Quarter Master's Store or Office,) as well as copies of any other Returns or Documents that it may be desirable to preserve.

Books to be kept.

Prices for

The correctness of all entries in the Books of the Department must be vouched by the signature of the Quarter Master; and he will affix his

Vouching of entries, and other documents.

initials to all documents prepared for the Commanding Officer's signature.

Qr. Master Serjeant. 8. The Quarter Master is held responsible that the Quarter Master Serjeant assists him in a faithful, zealous, and diligent manner, and that he is thoroughly instructed in, and capable of carrying on, all the duties of the department.

Clothing claims.

9. All claims on account of clothing are to be given to the Quarter Master on the 31st of March, every year, and made out agreeably to Form marked No. 28, in the Appendix.

Arms, accoutrements, &c. 10. No arms, accoutrements, appointments, clothing, equipments, or tools, are to be, on any pretence whatever, altered in the slightest degree, without the authority of the Commanding Officer; and the Quarter Master is immediately to report any deviation from this order that may come within his knowledge.

Monthly Certificates and Returns to be sent in. 11. On the 1st of every month the Quarter Master will send in to the Commanding Officer a Certificate as follows, viz.:—

I certify that during the preceding month I have strictly attended to and performed all the duties of Quarter Master, as required by the Standing Orders of the Regiment. (Except—)

The Quarter Master will likewise give in on the 1st of every month, a return of all stores of every description in his charge, together with the receipts and issues of the preceding month.

Working pay to be according to regulations. 12. Men who are allowed to work for the Officers, are never to be paid more than the rates paid to them when employed on the public ser-

vice, except when prices for work have been fixed by a Regimental Board, and they must never injure their clothes or necessaries when so employed.

Clothes must not be injured . at work.

The Quarter Master will superintend the instruction of the Soldiers' children in learning trades in the several Regimental workshops; reporting when he thinks a boy is sufficiently old to commence to learn, and afterwards the progress made by him from time to time.

Boys to learn Trades in the Regimental work shops.

- Sealed patterns, or a minute description of every article of dress worn by the Corps, must constantly be in the possession of the Quarter Master, for the purpose of being readily referred to.
- 15. Reference is directed to the following General Or-General Orders, Warrants, &c. viz:-

ders, &c. to be referred to.

Pages 307, 309, 329, and 573.—" General Orders and Regulations."—Embarkation.

Pages 102, 103, 104, 122, 316, 362, and 556. -Ammunition.

Circular, Horse Guards, 24th June, 1830.— Fitting Accoutrements.

Quarter Master General, Horse Guards,-Memorandum, 14th Novr. 1831.—Returns of Quarters.

General Order, 10th Jany., 1832.—Baggage.

General Order, 10th Septr. 1832.—Armourer's Forge and Tools.

War Office Warrant, 12th March, 1834.— Clothing, &c.

His Majesty's Regulations for Barracks, 16th March, 1824.

Barrack Instructions for Foreign Stations,-Ordnance Office, 1st Jany. 1827.

Ordnance Regulations.—Canteens,—15th December, 1834.

THE SURGEON, SICK, AND HOSPITAL.

General Duties of the Surgeon.

1. The attendance and comfort of the sick, the prevention of disease, and the discipline and economy of the Hospital, are embraced in the duties of the Surgeon, aided by the Assistant Surgeons, who are under his particular orders.

Assistant Surgeon aids him.

Who are under the Surgeon's directions. 2. The Hospital Serjeant, Orderlies, Cook, Nurse, and all persons who may at any time be employed in the Hospital, are under the immediate direction of the Surgeon; and the Non-Commissioned Officer commanding the Hospital Guard, and the Sentries posted over the Hospital, will give immediate obedience to any directions that they may receive from him.

Hospital Regulations. 3. The Surgeon will draw out such Hospital Regulations as may be necessary from time to time, under the approval of the Commanding Officer, which must always be hung up in the Hospital, and read periodically to the sick.

Hospital Books and Accounts.

4. The Hospital Books and Accounts are to be kept in strict accordance with the Orders of the Army, as well as in conformity to the Instructions issued by the Director General of Hospitals. The Books at present required to be kept are,—
1. Return and Letter Book. 2. Historical Register. 3. Medical Register. 4. Waste Book. 5. Miscellaneous Book.

The Surgeon will name the hour at which it is most desirable that the sick should be sent to Hospital, which will be done under an Orderly Non-Commissioned Officer of the day, who receives the sick and the reports of them from the Orderlies of Companies, and after marching the sick, and delivering the reports to the Surgeon, he will wait for his orders.

When and how the sick are to be sent to Hospital.

When, in the Surgeon's opinion, any man's sickness is the result of recent or former intemperance, he will instantly report on the subject to the Commanding Officer; and should the Captain of a Company have such knowledge or suspicion, he will report accordingly to the Surgeon, as well as to the Commanding Officer.

Sickness caused by a man's misconduct.

When the Surgeon wishes any convalescent Convalescents. to be excused from the performance of any particular duties, he will send a memorandum respecting it to the Adjutant; and no convalescent is to be allowed to enter the Canteen or to go out of Barracks or Hospital, without the express permission of the Surgeon. All convalescents will parade in the rear of their Companies, unless otherwise authorized by the Commanding Officer.

No liquor, food, nor any other article, is to enter the Hospital without the express authority of the Surgeon; nor is any persons, except Officers, to enter the Hospital without his authority.

No liquor, articles, or persons, to enter the Hospital without leave.

No man in Hospital is ever to receive any daily pay or balance due to him; but his accounts are to be closed and signed monthly.

No pay to be given to men in Hospital.

The senior Soldier in each room or ward responsible for regularity.

Orders to be read to the sick.

When a Soldier is taken into Hospital

- 10. The Senior Non-Commissioned Officer or Private present in a ward, or any other part of the Hospital, when any irregularity occurs, is immediately to report it to the Hospital Serjeant.
- 11. All General, Garrison, and Regimental Orders relating to the men, must be regularly read to them, daily when issued, by the Hospital Serjeant.

When a Soldier is taken into Hospital, 12. his arms and accourrements are to be placed in the Company's arm chest, and the Serjeant of his squad will give his knapsack to the Hospital Serjeant, with a list of the articles in it, for which he will get a receipt from the Hospital Serjeant, who is, under the Surgeon, responsible, until they are delivered over by him to the Pay Serjeant of the Company on the discharge or death of the patient; and on which the Pay Serjeant, or the Serjeant of the Squad, will immediately inspect the necessaries, and report to the following effect, on the back of the list of necessaries which was sent with the patient to the Hospital, and which is to be returned with his pack, viz :--

I certify that I have examined the necessaries of discharged from Hospital, at o'clock, this day, as enumerated on the other side, and found them complete, clean, and in good order, (or otherwise.)

(Signed) A. B.

Serjeant Company.

Immediately on a man's being admitted, a label will be placed at the head of his berth, stating

his name, Company, disease, and date of admission.

13. As serious and protracted diseases frequently arise from apparent trivial causes, Non-Officers will instantly Commissioned when they think a man is unwell; and whenever a soldier feels ill, he must immediately report accordingly to the Non-Commissioned Officer of his squad; and he must never wait to do so until the parade hour approaches, or until warned for duty, as such delay might lead to suspicion of sculking; neither must the soldier at any time have recourse to any quack advice or medicine. No quack ad-Any wilful concealment of disease, will be severely cine allowed. punished.—Any person aware of such concealment, or of the use of any medicine by a soldier, not sactioned by the Surgeon, will immediately report accordingly to competent authority.

Men when sick immediately to report, and to be reported.

vice nor medi-

14. The Orderly Officers will daily visit the Orderly Officers to visit the Hospital, and will report any irregularity or want Hospital. of the most perfect cleanliness which they may there observe, or that may be reported to them.

15. The Surgeon will frequently visit the Bar- Surgeon to racks and quarters of the men, the cells, and all Canteen, &c. other places of confinement; inspect the quality of the liquors sold in the Canteen; and will instantly report to the Commanding Officer the existence of any thing he may discover to be likely to prove injurious to the health of the troops; proposing such preventive and precautionary means as he may judge fit, and which will be immediately enforced by the Commanding Officer.

Attendance at Parades. 16. One Medical Officer will attend all General parades, unless otherwise authorized, and one will invariably be present on all occasions of ball firing.

On the arrival of an order to march.

17. Immediately on the arrival of an order to march, the Surgeon will propose to the Commanding Officer, such arrangements regarding the sick as he may consider necessary.

Daily and weekly reports of Sick 18. The Surgeon will send in, every morning, a Daily Report of sick, according to the Form marked No. 24, in Appendix; and on every Sunday morning, a Weekly Report, according to the Form marked No. 25, in the Appendix.

All sick to be in the daily report.

19. No Officer or Man is to be returned sick, who is not stated by the Surgeon to be so.

Sick Officers.

20. The names of Officers unable to attend parade from illness, are to be entered in the Surgeon's Daily Sick Reports.

General Orders to be referred to relative to Hospitals and Sick.

21. Attentive reference is directed to page 247, of the "General Orders and Regulations of the Army," under the head of "Hospitals,"—and to page 365, under the head of "Medical Department."

DISCIPLINE, CONDUCT, EFFICIENCY, DRESS,

AND

GENERAL APPEARANCE OF THE REGIMENT.

The chain of responsibility, from the Commanding Officer to the Private, as laid down under ponsibility. different Heads in those Standing Orders, must ever be borne in mind, and strictly observed, as indispensably necessary towards ensuring the Discipline and Efficiency of the Corps.

Chain of res-

ALL Officers and Soldiers are to pay the most respectful attention to their superiors, of superiors. whatever rank, as well as to their seniors of their own rank, and must implicitly, and with alacrity, obey their orders, both in letter and spirit.

2. It is the duty of all Officers and Soldiers to make themselves acquainted with all the Orders of the Army and Regiment; and ignorance of any order in existence, can never be admitted as an excuse. All orders relating to the men, are to be read and explained to them on three successive parades, immediately after such orders are issued.

Officers and Soldiers must be acquainted with all orders.

When the meaning of any order appears at all doubtful to any one, such person must apply to proper authority for an explanation of it; Soldiers to their Heads of Squads; Non-Commissioned Officers to their Captains; and Officers to the Commanding Officer.

When an order is not distinctly understood.

No order is to be considered obsolete; and until it is cancelled, it must be strictly obeyed. 4. Every order in existence, or which may be hereafter issued, must be invariably, and strictly attended to in spirit as well as in letter, until it has been cancelled in whole or in part; and no order that has not been cancelled, or altered by due authority, must ever be considered as obsolete. Every General, Division, District, Brigade, and Garrison Order, when published, must be considered in full force, although not adverted to in Regimental Orders.

Officers to address themselves to Genl. Officers, & c. on points of duty through the Commanding Officer. 5. No Officer to address himself personally or in writing to a General, or any other superior authority, on points of duty or discipline, without having first communicated with the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detachment, whose orders on the subject he will receive and attend to.

Complaints from Officers.

6. All complaints from Officers are to be made to the Commanding Officer, who will forward them, should it be necessary, to higher authority; and complaints from Soldiers are to be made, through heads of squads, to the Captain of the Company, by whom they will be submitted, when necessary, to the Commanding Officer.

Complaints from Soldiers.

7. Complaints, and applications of all kinds connected with the Regiment, from Non-Commissioned Officers, Soldiers, and their wives, are to be made to the Commanding Officer, at the Orderly Room, at the regulated hour of business alone, except in cases of urgency.

Complaints and applications to be made at the Orderly Room alone.

8. It must ever be the inclination, as it is the duty of a Commanding Officer, to listen to and

Complaints well founded.

redress grievances, when they are justly founded; Complaints if but a Soldier can hardly be guilty of a greater frivolous a vexatious. crime than that of preferring complaints on frivolous or vexatious grounds; and should he so offend, he must be punished accordingly.

frivolous and

9. No meeting of Officers, or of any other Deliberations persons, is ever to take place, on any pretence, sions. without the express authority of the Commanding Officer.

and Discus-

The following Order of the Army relative to Deliberations and Discussions, must be strictly attended to, viz :- " Deliberations and discus-" sions among any class of Military men, having "the object of conveying praise, censure, or "any mark of approbation towards their su-"periors or others, are strictly prohibited, as " being subversive of discipline, and an assump-"tion of power which belongs to the King alone, " or to those Officers to whom His Majesty may " be pleased to entrust the command and disci-" pline of his troops."

10. Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers, must zealously, faithfully, and energetically discharge all the duties of their respective situations; they will never pass over in any inferior, the slightest deviation that they may discover from the Orders of the Army or Regiment; they must enforce the most prompt and implicit obedience to all commands given by them; and should a Soldier presume to disobey any order distinctly given, or resist their authority in the minutest

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers to discharge their duties energetically.

Enforcement of the strictest obedience:

Soldiers to be confined without altercation. degree, they must instantly confine him, without altercation, and immediately report him to the Commanding Officer of his Company, and to the Adjutant.

Prevention of Crime by Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers.

11. The constant and anxious attention of Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers is directed towards the prevention of Crime, as the experience of the Commanding Officer leads him to know, that their judicious, and conscientious discharge of that all important duty, would greatly tend to do away with the necessity of punishment. They are particularly enjoined to use all the means in their power in checking and preventing Drunkenness-that chief and prolific source of crime, which too frequently leads to the debasement of the human mind, and to the commission of acts, at which the sober man would shudder; and which vice is generally acknowledged to be the parent of nearly all the offences committed by the soldier.

Drunkennes to be checked and punished.

12. Precept without example, in this as in all other cases, cannot be expected greatly to avail, and the Commanding Officer counsels, expects, and orders, that no one will ever even approximate towards being guilty of that, which it is their duty to check, to prevent, and to punish, in the soldier.

Drunkenness in the streets.

Example of

Officers and Non-Commis-

sionedOfficers.

13. Nothing is more discreditable to the character of a Corps, than the Soldier's exposing himself in the streets of a town in a state of drunkenness; and it is to be hoped that no man will so far degrade himself or his Regiment, as by his

being seen in a state so disgraceful; and when he is so, he must be confined by any Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer, or Soldier, who may observe such misconduct, in the nearest guard house until sober, to prevent his exposure to the public; and afterwards removed to the regimental guard house, and immediately reported to the Adjutant, and the Captain of his Company.

14. Officers are called on to attend to the important duty of inculcating upon the mind of the Soldier, the propriety and necessity of his observing the greatest civility and courtesy in his intercourse with all ranks and classes, and in his demeanour in the streets, quarters, &c.; and they must give him fully to understand that any irregularity of which he may be there guilty on a Sunday, will be considered as deserving of a still severer punishment than that committed on any other day.

Civility and courtesy in the streets and quarters.

- Irregularities on Sundays to be severely punished.
- 15. The Soldiers are desired to bear in mind, that by their individual as well as collective conduct, a stranger is led to form a favorable or unfavorable opinion of their Corps; and they are directed to prove by their dress, bearing, and general behaviour at all times, how anxious they are to support the reputation of the 79th Highlanders.

Character of the Corps judged of from the conduct of an individual.

16. Every man who has the slightest appearance of intoxication, is to be confined immediately by any of his superiors who may observe it, and instantly reported to the Captain of his Company, and to the Adjutant; when they are

All men in a state of intoxication to be confined.

decidedly drunk, they are to be placed in a cell by themselves, when possible, until sober, when they are to be transferred to the guard house. When one Private observes that another Soldier is drunk, he must immediately report it to a Non-Commissioned Officer.

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers to avoid drunken men as much as possible.

Privates to conduct drunken men to confinement. 17. It is ordered with a view to prevent the commission of a serious crime, by men when deprived of their senses by drink, that when a man is drunk, Officers, and Non-Commissioned Officers will avoid talking to him, or going near him, unless absolutely necessary; and they will direct Privates to conduct him to the guard house, all of whom must exhibit the greatest alacrity and determination when so called on, as such conduct on their parts may prevent the crime of their brother soldiers from assuming a more serious aspect.

Men confined to be immediately reported to Captain and the Adjutant.

Soldier of another Corps when confined to be reported to his own Adjutant.

Men to be noted for drunkenness.

- 18. When any man is confined, it must be immediately reported to the Officer commanding his Company, and to the Adjutant, as well as to any individual, or head of the department, under whom he may be employed.
- 19. When a soldier belonging to another corps is confined, it will be reported to the Adjutant, as well as to the Adjutant of the corps to which the man may belong.
- 20. All men against whom there is satisfactory proof of being drunk, are to be noted in orders for drunkenness, and their names placed on the noted lists in the Orderly Room and in the Guard House.

21. No Non-Commissioned Officer, Soldier, or Soldier's wife or family, are to have spiritous or malt liquors within the precincts of the Barracks, Quarters, or Camp, without the written permission of the Commanding Officer.

No spirits nor malt liquors to be in Barracks without leave.

Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Soldiers, are to make themselves acquainted with the names and situations of the several streets, lanes, and public buildings, as soon as possible after their arrival in any quarter; as likewise in respect to the different roads leading out of the town, and direction in, and the places to, which they lead.

Officers and men to be acquainted with streets and roads.

The Serjeant Major, and Quarter Master Serjeant, are each allowed to have a box, and married men are permitted to have a small one, of the regulated regimental size, shape, and mark; but no single Non-Commissioned Officers or men are to be allowed to have any thing of the kind.

Except Sergt. Major and Qr. Master Sergt. none but married men to have boxes. and those of established pattern.

24. Divine Service must be attended regu- Divine Service. larly, not only by the Officers and men, but likewise by the women and children, and the greatest solemnity must invariably be observed by all during its performance.

25. No swearing or gambling is ever to be permitted in any individual, or any kind of improper language.

Swearing and Gambling.

All Officers, and Non-Commissioned Officers who may notice any slovenliness in Reliefs, Sentries, Fatigue or other parties, or in individuals in the street, either in respect to dress, carriage and bearing, carrying bundles or any

Slovenliness of Reliefs, Sentries, and individuals in the streets.

article not authorized, or in saluting, will immediately check and caution them, (or confine them if necessary,) and report on the subject to the Adjutant; and Officers will do the same in respect to any slovenliness, or want of alertness that they may observe in guards or piquets.

Dress, its correctness and uniformity. 27. Every individual belonging to the Corps, is invariably, when on parade, or out of his quarters, barracks, or camp, to be dressed in strict conformity to the orders of the Army and Regiment, in the minutest particular: The Senior Officer on parade is responsible for the correctness of the dress of all who are there present. Patterns, or a description of every part of the dress of Officers and Men will be lodged at the Quarter Master's Office and Orderly Room, and must be scrupulously adhered to.

Patterns of Dress.

Employed men to be correctly dressed.

28. All employed Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, (except servants,) are at all times to appear correctly dressed in the uniform of the Regiment, unless otherwise authorized.

Worn out clothing and necessaries not to be destroyed without leave.

Neither an employed nor any other soldier, is to alter, or make away with, any worn out clothing or necessaries, without leave.

Parade.

29. No Officer or Man is to be absent from parade, nor to quit the parade ground, without the leave of the Commanding Officer, and the sanction of the Captain of his Company; nor to speak on parade when found fault with, except respectfully to answer a question put to him.

Cleanliness.

30. As cleanliness is indispensable to health, comfort, and respectability, a good soldier will

always strictly attend to it, both in his clothes and person, as well as in his abode; and the careless and slovenly must be punished for any neglect of it.

Whatever duty may be allotted to him by his Commanding Officer, either in his Company, the Workshops, Band, as a Servant, or any other situation; in all of which he is to be considered as in the performance of duty, and as much responsible for the care of articles or instruments under his charge, as he is of his arms; and they must uphold them at their own expense if neglected, lost, or destroyed. No man is allowed to work, and no musician to play for any individual, without the Commanding Officer's sanction.

Soldier's duty in the Com pany, Workshop, Band, as Servant, and in all other situations.

Band Instru-

No man to work, and no Musician to play without leave.

All Orderlies answerable for every thing under their charge.

32. Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers on orderly duties of all kinds, are responsible for every thing entrusted to their charge, and must pay for them, if lost; besides being liable to punishment.

Orderlies sent with Despatches or Orders.

33. The duty of an Orderly Non-Commissioned Officer, or Private, sent with a despatch, letter, or verbal message, is frequently of an importance the most serious, and requires a corresponding carefulness on the part of an Orderly so employed. When he brings back no written answer to a despatch or order, he must take care that he gets a receipt for it, in which the time of his delivery of it is to be mentioned, as well as the hour of his departure on his return.

Officers on arriving from leave or otherwise, to report themselves personally to the Commanding Officer.

Alarm Post.

- 34. All Officers, on joining from leave, or on any other occasion, are immediately on their arrival, to report themselves personally to the Commanding Officer.
- 35. The Alarm Post of the Regiment, is the Regimental Private Parade Ground, to which every individual must repair with rapidity, correctness, and quietness, on all occasions of being suddenly turned out, either by night or day.

Detachments, or individuals, absent from Head Quarters, not to deviate from the Standing Or-j ders. 36. When any Detachment or party is absent from the Head Quarters of the Corps, the person in command, (whether Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer, Chosen Man, or Senior Soldier,) is answerable for its efficiency and good conduct; responsible that every Regimental Order shall be strictly enforced; and that nothing in opposition to the spirit of the Standing Orders of the Corps shall ever be tolerated. When individuals are absent from Head Quarters, they are equally responsible as above, respecting themselves personally.

Salutes.

37. Attentive reference must be made to the Instructions under the head of "Salutes," relative to the respect and compliments to be paid by inferiors to their superiors, in whatever dress they may be, and whether by day or night; and it must be distinctly understood, that all orders given by a superior, must be obeyed as implicitly by a soldier, when such superior is not dressed in uniform, as when he is in it.

38. The Drill of the Regiment is to be conducted by the Adjutant, under the superintendence of the Field Officers, on the principles laid down in " Field Exercise and Evolutions of the Army," in "The Abstract of Field Exercise," and in " The Manual and Platoon Exercises," issued by His Majesty's command.

Drill of the Regiment; conducted by the Adjutant, and superintended by the Field Officers.

All the General Regulations and Orders General orders enumerated in those Standing Orders, under the to. head of "General Orders, Memoranda, and Circular letters issued from the Horse Guards, relative to the Discipline, Economy and Conduct of a Regiment, and necessary for its guidance," must be referred to, and will be carefully perused by every Officer and Serjeant.

to be referred

Particular reference is directed to all that is laid down in "The General Orders and Regulations of the Army," under the head of " Interior Management and Economy of a Regiment." (Page 113.)

SALUTES.

Salutes without arms. 1. ALL Non-Commissioned Officers, and Privates, not under arms, must invariably Salute Commissioned Officers, on passing or on meeting them, either by day or night, and in whatever dress they may be, by bringing the hand (on the side most distant from their superiors,) gracefully to the cap or bonnet, and glancing their eyes towards them at the same time.

No bonnet nor cap to be taken off.

2. No bonnet nor cap is ever to be taken off by a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier as a mark of respect; the Salute with the hand alone, in the manner mentioned above, sufficiently denoting the compliment due from a soldier.

Soldiers in presence of an Officer.

3. All Soldiers must be at the attention position in presence of an Officer, unless otherwise directed by him.

Soldiers entering rooms. 4. When a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier enters a room in which there is an Officer, he is to make a pause on entering at the door, for the purpose of Saluting, and he will do the same on leaving the room.

Respect to Non-Commissioned Officers.

5. All commands will be received by the men from Non-Commissioned Officers, at the position of Attention.

Salutes of guards and sentries.

6. The compliments and honors to be paid by Guards and Sentries, and by Reliefs and Armed parties in movement, must be strictly as laid down in the General Regulations and Orders of the Army — (Vide pages, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 and 220, of Regulations and Orders of the Army."

7. When a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier passes or addresses an Officer, with his fusee or musket in his hand, he must carry it at the Advance in the right arm, and bring the left hand smartly across the body to steady the piece to the shoulder, and then drop the hand in the same smart manner; and on leaving an Officer's presence, he will again repeat the same.

Salutes with the fusee and musket.

8. Officers will invariably Salute all General Officers, Governors, Commandants of Stations, the Commanding and Field Officers of their Regiment; and Commanding Officers of other Corps of a rank superior to themselves.

To whom Salutes from Officers are due.

9. All Salutes from Soldiers are equally due to any Naval or Military Commissioned Officer, either of our own or any other Power, precisely in the same manner as to those of their own Regiment.

Soldiers to Salute Naval Officers, and those of Foreign Nations.

10. All Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will reprimand, and if necessary confine, any man they may observe to disobey the letter or spirit of the above orders, and will never fail to report accordingly to the Adjutant, for the Commanding Officer's information.

When soldiers do not properly Salute.

11. It is unnecessary to say that all Salutes from inferiors, should be invariably returned by superiors.

All Salutes to be returned. General orders to be referred to relative to Salutes, and honours to be paid by the troops.

- 12. Reference will be made to the following General Orders, viz:—
- 1st. "Honours to be paid by the Troops,"—Page 23 of "General Orders and Regulations."
- 2d. "Compliments to be paid by Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers,"—Page 29 of General Regulations and Orders."
- 3d. The 2d, 4th, 5th and 6th paragraphs of page 220, of "General Orders and Regulations," under the head of "Duties in Garrison."

CRIMES—THEIR PREVENTION—PUNISHMENTS.

1. DRUNKENNESS being the acknowledged Drunkenness source of almost all the crimes committed in the of all crime. Army, the Commanding Officer confidently relies on the unremitting attention and zealous assistance of every individual belonging to the 79th Highlanders, in repressing a propensity which Its repression. leads to the destruction of the moral and physical energies of the Soldiers; and which must ever be considered an aggravation of every other crime committed under its influence.

the chief source

2. On Non-Commissioned Officers, who must Non-Commisnecessarily see so much of the men at all times, can greatly essentially depends the prevention of Crime; if they give their faithful and conscientious attention to the discharge of their duties, there is little doubt, but that in a short time, a defaulter list would be nearly unknown in the Regiment; and the Privates may be assured, that the Non-Commissioned Officers who the most strictly perform their duties, are the Soldiers best friends.

sioned Officers prevent crime.

3. The power delegated by the Commanding Officer, to Captains or Officers Commanding Companies, and to the Adjutant, to order certain impose certain punishments for minor offences, must be exercised with much discretion, and they are on no account to order a man to be punished in any manner without themselves stating to him (the accused) the complaint made against him, and, in his pre-

Power delegated to Captains and Adjutant to punishments.

A soldier not to be unnecessarily confined. sence, making minute enquiry into the particulars, and then hearing what he has to say.—And it is the particular duty of Officers, to examine carefully all complaints or reports made against men, previous to having recourse to confine them, which if too often resorted to, and for offences which, with a little attention and consideration, they might settle without, loses its effect.—When a man is confined, the Captain, Color Serjeant, and the head of the Squad, must make a thorough search into all the circumstances connected with the case, so that they may be enabled to give every necessary information to the Commanding Officer.

First offences.

4. In all first offences, not of a grave character, committed by young Soldiers, reproof and admonition should be tried; but should these fail in producing the desired effect, punishment must be resorted to on a repetition of offence.

Offenders brought before the Commanding Officer. 5. For offences demanding more serious punishment, than Captains and the Adjutant are authorized by the Commanding Officer to impose, the delinquent must be brought before the Commanding Officer in the Orderly Room, at the regulated hour, who will there minutely investigate the complaint in presence of the prisoner, and (if possible consistent with other duties) of the Captain of the Company, the Adjutant, Serjeant Major, and the Non-Commissioned Officer of the squad; and having satisfactorily ascertained, from the evidence produced, the nature and degree of the offence, he will then order such

punishment as he may consider the case to merit; or direct the culprit to be brought before a Court Martial, should his crime be such as to demand it; and the Commanding Officer will be guided in his decision, by the character of the individual, the nature and the degree of the offence; its prevalence at the time in the Regiment; and the probability of conviction.

us 6. 6 When it is necessary to confine a soldier, it must at all times be done without altercation: and when a soldier is found fault with on parade, he must never be allowed to speak, except when a question is put to him.

Soldiers to be confined without altercation.

7. A man confined for drunkenness should, How men when drunk if possible, be taken to the guard house by privates, and instantly placed in solitary confinement until sober; both for the purpose of preventing his crime from assuming a graver character, while deprived of his senses, as well as to prevent the soldiers of the guard from being exposed to annovance.—But when a man is confined in a state of drunken insensibility, the must be watched in the black hole, suntil in is perfectly safe to leave him to himself.

should be con-

8. Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers Officers and should avoid, as much as possible, going near a soldier when drunk.

9. When satisfactory proof is adduced of a mand having been drunk, he will be noted as such in Regimental Orders, entered in the De-

. **L**

Caution to Non-Commissioned Officers in respect to men when drunk.

Men. to be noted for drunkenness.

faulter Book, in red ink, with the names of two witnesses; and his name inserted in the general list of men noted for drunkenness.

Company's Defaulter Book.

Regimental DefaulterBook.

- 10. Offences of a minor nature may be entered in the Company's Defaulter Book alone; but those of a more serious character, including drunkenness, will be inserted in the Regimental Defaulter Book.—And as a punishment for a subsequent offence, a crime which may have been originally only entered in the Company, may be transferred to the Regimental Defaulter Book.
- affecting a man's military or moral character, must be entered in the permanent Defaulter Book, as a record to be produced before Courts Martial when necessary; as well as before the Regimental Board which may assemble to enquire into and record the soldier's services and character, previous to his discharge; and the soldier should be made aware, and he should ever bear in mind, that such a record existing against

him may seriously affect, or perhaps entirely invalidate, all claim that he might otherwise have

All convictions, and all crimes seriously

Permanent DefaulterBook

Punishments to be imposed by the Commanding Officer. for pension.

Confinement to Barracks.

12. The punishments which the Commanding Officer will order on his own authority, according to the degree of the offence committed by the delinquent, are—confinement to barracks, including the prevention of access to the canteen; extra parades and drills; placing on the non-indulgence list; extra fatigues; confinement to defaulter

room; black hole; the latter of which should be Black Hole. chiefly for drunkenness, riot, violence, disrespect, and falsehood; and in aggravated cases, it should precede the further punishment of confinement to barracks, extra parades, drills, fatigue, and drudgery.

Men noted for drunkenness, and those con- Black Rings. fined to barracks, will be ordered to wear a black ring immediately above the cuff of the right sleeve, for such period as may be directed, unless permitted to be dispensed with.

Men guilty of offences meanly unbecoming a Mean Offences. Soldier must wear two black rings immediately above the cuff of the left sleeve, for such period as may be ordered.

13. While duty imposes on a Commanding Asmuch of the Officer, the unpleasant necessity of ordering Corps as possipunishment, it is likewise his province to endea- ried on by the vour to make duty as easy as possible to the orderly and well conducted soldier; it is therefore directed, that as much of the fatigue duty of the Corps as possible shall be carried on by defaulters; and the departments of the Quarter Master and Adjutant are responsible that full effect is given to this instruction. The defaulters marked with two black rings, are to be more employed than those with one, and the delinquents marked with one black ring, more than the defaulters without such a mark.

fatigue of the Defaulters.

14. The following punishments will generally attend the commission of the undermentioned crimes, but will of course be varied from, occasionally, according to circumstances:—

SCALE OF PUNISHMENTS.

Offences.	Punishments,
Awkwarkness or Unsteadiness o Parade.	Drill.
Dirty Arms, Clothing or Appointments, or any incorrect ness in dress.	Extra Parades.
Want of alertness or smartness on Guard, Piquet or Sentry	Extra Guards, Sentries, & Drill.
Neglect of Duty on Guard.	According to the degree of offence.
Absent from Tattoo, or Overstay ing Pass, if before 12 o'cloc at night.	One day confined to Barracks for every half hour absent.
Do. do. if after 12 o'clock a night.	Two days confinement to Barracks, for every ½ hour absent.
Absent from Parade.	Confinement to Barracks; or other punishment according to circumstances.
Drunk in Barracks.	Noted for Drunkenness; and further punishment if expedient.
Drunk and riotous in Barracks	Noted—Black Hole—Confinement to Barracks; or other punishment, according to circumstances.
dark.	Noted—Confinement to Bar- racks.
Drunk out of Barracks during daylight.	Noted—Black Hole—Confinement to Barracks.
Drunk and riotous out of Barracks.	Noted—Black Hole—Confinement to Barracks; two Black Rings; or Court Martial.
Telling a Falsehood.	Black Hole.
For bringing Liquor into Bar racks, or having it in posses sion without leave.	

Disobedience of Orders.

According to the degree of offence.

Disrespect to Superiors in a mi- ? Black Hole-Confinement to nor degree.

Barracks, &c.

Disrespect to Superiors in a se- Court Martial. rious degree.

Going over the Barrack Walls.

Court Martial.

Drunk on Parade.

Court Martial.

Drunk on Duty,

Court Martial.

Making away with Clothing, Necessaries, Arms or appoint-Court Martial.

Disobedience of Orders in a se- Court Martial. rious degree.

Neglect of Duty in a serious de- Court Martial.

All other grave crimes.

Court Martial.

- N. B. All men entered in the Regimental Defaulter Book, will be on the Non-indulgence list, until the Officer Commanding the Company requests the Defaulters name to be taken off it.
- 15. When it becomes necessary to sentence a man to solitary confinement or hard labour, not only do the interests and discipline of the service, and the important object of the prevention of crime, demand that such punishments should be properly and effectually enforced, but even the future welfare and happiness of the culprit himself require it. Therefore,-

Punishments awarded must be effectually enforced.

16. From the moment of a Prisoner's being placed in solitary confinement, until his release, he should never be allowed to quit his cell, except when it may be considered medically necessary by the Surgeon; and no one, except Officers and Non-commissioned Officers on duty, and the Clergyman, should be permitted to enter it, or to

Solitary con finement.

have the remotest communication with the delinquent; the great principle of solitary confinement being to attain, as nearly as possible, a total seclusion from the world.

Hard labour.

17. Men imprisoned with hard labour, should be treated while actually in their cells, precisely as those in solitary confinement; and when in the performance of their hard labour out of doors, no one should be allowed to speak to them except the Officers, and Non-commissioned Officers or persons superintending their labour.

Hard labour out of doors will be carried on, as much as practicable, from under the observation of Civilians, but under the notice of the Soldiery, where such may be possible from the existence of the means of so doing.

Daily food of Prisoners. 18. The daily food given to the Prisoners in confinement by sentence of a Court Martial, must never exceed, and must be precisely according to the quantity and quality directed in the Orders relative to it existing at the time in the Regiment, or in the station where the Corps may be serving.

Captains and Adjutant to visit and watch over Prisoners.

19. Captains or the Officers commanding Companies, and the Adjutant, will direct their constant and anxious attention to the Prisoners at hard labour, and in solitary confinement, and to the effects produced on them by those punishments; and they will frequently report to the Commanding Officer the result of their observations.

Clergyman to visit Prisoners.

20. When a Clergyman is officiating with the Regiment, he will be requested frequently to visit

the Prisoners; and such Books as the Commanding Officer may sanction on his recommendation will be given to them for perusal and study.

21. Undoubted proof of penitence, and orderly conduct while under punishment, will generally lead to a remission of part of a delinquent's punishment; on the recommendation of the Captain or Officer commanding his Company, and of the Clergyman who may kindly employ himself in the important duty of visiting the Prisoners in their Cells.

Contrition.

22. Officers Commanding Companies must lose Falsehood. no opportunity of impressing on the minds of the Soldiers, not only the moral and military obligations that they are under of never deviating from the truth, but likewise the advantage that must result to themselves from their strictly minute adherence to it under every circumstance.

All are liable to err, and when a man does so, he should never add to his guilt by falsehood, but on the contrary at once, like a man and a soldier, frankly acknowledge his culpability and regret.

In every case in which it is proved that a Soldier has asserted falsehood in respect to any accusation brought against him, his punishment will invariably be of a much severer description than that of the soldier who acted the manly and honorable part of at once acknowledging his error.

When a man forgets his duty to his God and Desertion. King, by basely deserting from that service into which he voluntarily enlisted, letters are to be in-

Desertion to be immediately notified to Deserters Relations.

variably and immediately written to his relations, and to the Clergyman of his Parish, announcing his desertion and perjury, so that he can never again appear amongst his relations, without being given up to justice.

When a man is two months absent, his desertion is to be recorded. When a soldier is absent without leave for two months, a Court of Enquiry will assemble to record his absence, as directed under the 82d Article of War.

COURTS MARTIAL.

1. THE greatest and most becoming decorum must be observed by every member, and all other persons present, during the proceedings of Courts Martial.

Decorum to be observed.

The oath must on all occasions be admi-2. nistered in a manner the most solemn and imposing, and all soldiers, during its administration to them, must have off their bonnets or caps.

Solemnity of Oaths.

No Officer is to be allowed to sit as member of a Court Martial until he has been examined and approved of by the Commanding Officer, relative to his fitness for the performance of that important duty; and, until then, he must attend every Court Martial that takes place wherever he may be quartered.

Young Officers not to be meinbers until fit for so being.

4. Officers must make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the Articles of War, and Mutiny Act, and will attentively study the best writers on Military Courts Martial, and devote their particular attention to the law of Evidence.

Members must be Masters of the Articles of War and Mutiny act, and Study Law Authorities.

In all cases of trial the Adjutant is to be the prosecutor, and will conduct the prosecution, unless otherwise ordered -He will invariably produce all former convictions against the prisoner, and will be prepared, when required by the Court, to give the fullest evidence and infor- the prisoner. mation relative to his moral and professional

The Adjutant to prosecute,

Character of

character, for the purpose of enabling the Court to affix the degree and nature of punishment which the offence and character of the prisoner may demand; and such as may be likely to prove beneficial to him, with relation to his general character; and advantageous to the discipline of the Corps, in respect to example and prevention of crime.

Attention in awarding punishment.

6. Members of Courts Martial in awarding punishments, must be scrupulously exact in proportioning them to the nature and degree of the offence, and with reference to the character of the culprit.-This is a most important part of their duty, and requires the greatest reflection and judgement; and to enable them to arrive at a just conclusion, they should minutely examine the Regimental Defaulter Book, the Captain of the Company, the Adjutant, and any other evidence that may be considered likely to give them a distinct knowledge of the habits, feelings, and former conduct of the delinquent; so that they may affix a punishment, with a view to the reformation of the man,—to the prevention of crime,—and to the maintenance of the discipline of the Regiment.

Extent and nature of punishment.

The extent and nature of punishment, more particularly of solitary confinement, and hard labour, must necessarily vary according to locality and climate; as caution is demanded in respect to extremes of heat and cold.

The Court, before passing sentence of solitary confinement, hard labour, or any other punish.

ment, should ascertain that the means exist for properly carrying it into effect.

Generally speaking, confinement for military offences (not of an immoral character,) should be exclusively solitary, so as to prevent the disgrace, and possible contamination, resulting from hard labour in company with other delinquents; and such punishment should be exclusively awarded for a first offence requiring confinement; while for offences of a disgraceful character, the culprit should be sentenced to hard labour; and Hard labour. in such cases as might be considered expedient, such portion of solitary confinement as might be thought desirable to afford the prisoner sufficient time for salutary reflection, should be awarded, together with the confinement with hard labour.

In cases when, from the serious nature of the Mixed punishcrime, the sentence of a very long imprisonment becomes necessary, for military offences not of an immoral character, it would then be desirable that a punishment consisting partly of imprisonment with hard labour, and partly of solitary confinement, should be awarded.

The proportions in which such mixed punishments should be awarded, and the periods and intervals at which they should be allotted, must greatly depend on the general character, disposition, and habits of the man, as given in evidence before the Court Martial, by the Captain of the prisoner's Company, the Adjutant, reference to the Defaulter book, and such other reference as may be considered necessary.

Solitary con-

ment, of confinement, partly solitary, and partly with hard labour.

General orders to be referred to, relative to Courts Martial.

- 7. Reference will be made to the following General Orders and Instructions, relative to Courts Martial, viz:—
- 1st. Page 199 of "General Orders and Regulations," under the head of "Courts Martial."
- 2d. Page 401 of "General Orders and Regulations," Circular, relative to Regimental Courts Martial, dated Horse Guards, 17th April, 1823.
- 3d. Circular, dated Horse Guards, 24th Feby-1830—Evidence as to character.
- 4th. Circular, Horse Guards, 6th April, 1831, —Correctly to record the minutes of proceedings of Courts Martial.
- 5th. Memorandum, dated Horse Guards, 27th Septr. 1834, relative to Soldiers' Regimental Numbers being inserted, in framing a charge, or charges, against them.
- 6th. General Order, (No. 462,) Horse Guards, 29th Decr. 1827, page 579, of "General Orders and Regulations of the Army"; Members of Courts Martial to be ready at hand until confirmation of proceedings.

REWARDS FOR GOOD CONDUCT.

252

10 13 1

THE duty of rewarding the good, faithful, and trustworthy Soldier, is equally imperative on, as it is pleasing to the Officer Communding a Regiment.

The good and faithful Soldier to be rewarded.

1. The greatest reward that can be bestowed Promotion. on a Soldier is promotion, and provided the good and faithful man is qualified, by education, judgement, and energy, for advancement in his profession, he should look forward to the possibility of his attaining the highest rank in the Army.

Every indulgence, consistent with the Indulgence. welfare of the service, will be shewn to the deserving Soldier; and while Furloughs, Passes, and every reasonable request, are readily granted to them, they will be entirely withheld from the undeserving, until Officers Commanding Companies request their names, in consequence of amended behaviour, to be taken off the Nonindulgence List.

3. When the well conducted Soldier solicits his discharge, his wishes will be promoted as far and soon as possible, however much regret may be felt in parting with a good and valuable man; while the ill conducted Soldier, (however desirable it might be for the Corps to get rid of

Discharge when solicited by good Men, to be given as soon as possiDischarge to be withheld from ill Conducted Men.

Order of merit.

such a character) cannot, through any possibility obtain his discharge, until he shall have evinced the most decided reformation.

- 4. With a view to reward courage, loyalty, and good conduct, an Order of Merit is established in the 79th Highlanders, regulated by the following rules:—
- 1st.—The order consists of Two Classes, the First Class having Silver, and the Second Class Bronze Medals; to be worn on the left breast suspended by the established Regimental ribband.
- 2d.—The member's name to be inserted in the Book of the Order of Merit, with a detail of the grounds on which the honorary distinction has been conferred on him, authenticated by the Signature of the Commanding Officer.
- 3d.—Each member to have a parchment certificate, signed by the Commanding Officer, given to him on his leaving the Corps, according to the following Form:—

To a deserving Soldier as a token of long, faithful, and meritorious service.

The bearer hereof was admitted a Member of the Order of Merit of the Class, instituted in His Majesty's 79th Regiment of Highlanders, authorizing him to wear a Medal, as a reward for Courage, Loyalty, Sobriety, and general good Conduct.

But it is hereby distinctly provided, that all discharged Non-Commissioned Officers and

Soldiers, are liable to be called on to return their Certificate and Regimental Medal, whenever it may be proved, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of the 79th Highlanders, or on the Report of a Board of Officers, that any conduct of theirs, renders them unworthy of retaining such a mark of distinction.—The bearer having signed an obligation

to the above effect.

4th.—Twelve Years' Service, from date of Enlistment, to be considered necessary to entitle an individual to receive a Medal (Silver) of the 1st Class.

5th.—Seven years' service, from date of Enlistment, to be considered necessary to entitle an individual to receive a medal (bronze) of the 2nd Class.

6th.—In estimating Service, one year as a Serjeant, reckons as two.

7th.—Every remarkable action a man has been in, and particular thanks in Orders, reckon as one year.

8th.—In estimating Service, no retrospect, as to character, is to be made beyond Seven Years for the 2nd Class, and Twelve Years for the 1st Class.

9th.—A candidate for admission must be able to shew, that, during the above prescribed periods of Seven and Twelve Years, he has never been convicted before a Military or Civil Court; that he has never shewn a disposition to discontent or grumbling, and that his conduct has been that of a faithful, sober, trustworthy, zealous, and willing Soldier.

10th.—In cases when the distinguished gallantry of the Soldier in the field, or his conspicuous merit in quarters, may call for so extraordinary a mark of distinction, the Commanding Officer will confer medals without reference to the periods of service above prescribed.

11th.—A Medal is forfeited by a man, if convicted before a Court Martial; or he may be deprived of it, either altogether or for a limited period, for any misconduct, irregularity, or neglect of duty, at the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

12th.—When a man is transferred to another Corps, his medal must be returned to the 79th Highlanders, in the event of his misbehaving himself in the Regiment in which he may be serving.

13th.—When an Officer commanding a Company recommends a man for restoration of a medal that has been forfeited for a limited period, he must sign a Certificate as follows:—

I certify upon honor, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the conduct of

of Company, since he was deprived of his medal of merit, has been exemplary.

14th.—When a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier leaves the Regiment in possession of a medal and certificate, he must sign an obligation before he is discharged or transerred, as follows:

I do hereby bind and oblige myself, under the penalty of One hundred pounds sterling, to give up the regimental medal that is conferred upon me, (under the condition of its being taken from me in the event of misconduct on my part,) together with the certificate of the order of merit, instituted in the 79th Highlanders, into the hands of the Commanding Officer of that Regiment, or into the hands af such person as he may be pleased to direct to receive it from me, immediately on its being proved in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of the 79th Highlanders, or on the report of a Roard of Officers, that any conduct of mine renders me unworthy of retaining such a mark, or such marks, of distinction.

Signed by me in presence of

15th. Soldiers of 21 years service, and in possession of medals of the first class, will be excused all Regimental Fatigue duties, when such can possibly be done.

16th. Soldiers in possession of medals of the first class, will be excused attendance on one Evening Parade in the course of each week.

17th. A Board of Officers, consisting of a Field Officer, Officers commanding Companies, and the Adjutant, will assemble on or about the 1st of March, for the purpose of minutely scru-

tinizing the claims for admission, and recommending those whom they may deem worthy of the Commanding Officer's favorable consideration: a Non-Commissioned Officer's claim being previously thoroughly examined by a Board, composed of members of the order, and consisting of the Serjeant Major, or Quarter Master Serjeant, and a Serjeant from each Company, who will be ordered to meet for the purpose; and the claim of a Private being likewise previously directed, in a similar manner, to be carefully enquired into by a Company Board, composed of members of the order, and consisting of one Serjeant, two Corporals, one Chosen Man, and three Privates. The result of the enquiries of those Boards will be laid before the Board of Officers, above mentioned, for their information.

REGIMENTAL BARRACKS, QUARTERS, AND CAMP.

THE general cleanliness, good order, and perfect regularity of the Barracks, Quarters, and Camp, are at all times in the Quarter Master's Department, and are daily under the responsibility and superintendence of the Orderly Officers, whose duties in those respects are pointed out under the heads of "The Quarter Master," and " Orderly Duties of the Regiment."

General good order of the Barracks and Camp.

If the Orderly Officers of the Regiment, the Quarter Master, and the Captains and Orderlies of Companies, properly perform their duties, as laid down under their respective heads, under the general superintendence of the Field Officers, every part and corner of the Officers and Men's Barracks, Quarters, and Camp, of the 79th Highlanders, can never fail being in that high state of order which should ever exist in the Quarters and Camp of every well regulated Corps.

Barracks and Camp cannot fail being in the highest order if duty is properly done.

3. None but persons of respectability are allowed to enter at the Barrack Gate, or within the lines of the Camp, and they must be treated with the racks or Camp. greatest civility.

Respectable civilians only allowed to enter the Bar-

4. At Retreat beating the Barracks or Camp must be cleared of all civilians, except those who may have permission to be in them from an

Barracks"and Camp to be cleared of Civilians at Retreat beating.

Officer; and none but Ladies and Gentlemen are allowed to enter the gate or lines in the morning, without due permission, before the hour for mounting guard.

Non-Commissioned Officer. posted at the Barrack gate, and his duties.

There must be invariably a Non-Commissioned Officer posted at the Barrack gate, which is to be the only entrance and exit for soldiers and civilians; and he is never to leave it for one moment until he is relieved. The duties of the Non-Commissioned Officer there posted are,-to see that all soldiers who go out or come in, are correctly dressed; (and that all the women and children have an appearance creditable to the Corps); that they are perfectly sober, and have not the slightest appearance of having been drinking; that no individual brings any spirits, wine, or malt liquor into barracks; nor takes any articles out, belonging to the Regiment, Company, or Barrack; nor carries any bundle or parcel in or out without leave; narrowly to observe that there is nothing concealed about the person of any man, woman, or child; not to allow any persons except those of decidedly respectable appearance to enter; to prevent all men confined to barracks from going out; not to allow any persons to go out or in, in groups, so that either persons or things may be concealed from their observation and notice. Should any individual act contrary to the letter or spirit of this order, the Non-Commissioned Officer at the gate, is to

report the circumstance to the Adjutant, and confine him if necessary.

The Commander of the Barrack or Camp Guard will receive all the Passes of men returning from Pass, as directed under the head of-"Guards-Sentries-Piquets."

Men returning from Pass to be seen by the Commander of the Barrack guard.

7. For regulations relative to the Canteen, see Canteen. under the head of "Canteen."

8. No gambling, drunkenness, swearing, or other improper language, are allowed within the Barrack walls or Camp, where the most perfect decorum must ever reign and be observed by every individual, civil or military; and such must be enforced by all Sentries, and by Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers on duty, as well as by all others who may observe any irregularity.

Decorum in Barracks and Camp.

Such a thing as intoxication cannot be allowed within the precincts of the Barracks or Camp; all soldiers appearing to be so, must be instantly put in arrest; and civilians so disgracing themselves, must be turned out of Barracks or Camp, and never again permitted to enter them.

9. Reference will be made to "The General Orders and Regulations of the Army," as follows :---

General Orders to be referred to, relative to Barracks and Camp.

Page 205—under the head of "Burracks."

Page 247-under the head of "Hospitals."

Page 213-under the head of " Duties in Garrison."

Page 223-under the head of " Duties in Camp."

Pages 235, 236 and 237—under the head of "Police of the Camp."

General Order, (No. 486) Horse Guards, 6th July, 1830—" Officers' Barracks."

Ordnance Regulations relative to Barracks.

Ordnance Regulations for Barracks, by His Majesty's Command, dated 16th March, 1824.

Ordnance Regulations relative to Barracks on Foreign Stations, dated 1st January, 1827. Ordnance Regulations relative to Canteens, dated 15th December, 1834.

DETAIL OF DAILY DUTIES

AND

PROCEEDINGS IN THE REGIMENT

FROM THE "ROUSE", WHEN THE MEN GET UP, UNTIL THE CURFEW WHEN THEY GO TO BED.

THE following detail and rotation of daily duties and proceedings in the Regiment, are never to be deviated from, without the express authority of the Commanding Officer.

- 1. At day break, throughout the year, the Reveillée. Reveillée is to be beat or sounded.
- The Rouse, or turn out, will sound or The Rouse. beat at 5 o'clock in the months of May, June, and July; at 6 o'clock in the months of August, September, October, February, March, and April; and at 7 o'clock in the months of November, December, and January, at which regulated hours, every Non-Commissioned Officer and Soldier will get up and dress himself.

3. At one-half hour after the Rouse, the rolls Roll Call. are to be called in the several Rooms or Tents, and the reports marked, No. 17, in Appendix, delivered to the Orderly Subaltern.

4. The Orderly Serjeants of Companies, will Ventilation and then direct the windows to be thrown open, if beds, &c. the weather be fair, and all beds to be neatly made up; this being done, every man will wash his hands, feet, and face, comb his hair neatly,

arrangement of

Dressing of the men.

and dress himself in either his regimentals, or his fatigue dress, completely ready for whatever may be his duty or occupation before breakfast. The Company's Orderly man will, when every man is dressed, sweep out the room or tent, and lay every thing in order for breakfast.

First round of Orderlies. 5. At one hour after roll calling, or one hour and a half after rouse, the Orderly Subaltern, and Serjeant, will make their several rounds, and see that every thing is in the best order, in all parts of the Barracks or Camp, and that the Orderly Men and Cooks are making every necessary preparation for breakfast.

Breakfast, and Captains visit to Quarters.

6. At the regulated hour when the Orderly Drummer beats the breakfast drum, the Captain of the day will then visit all quarters or tents, and messes, and attend to the general good order and cleanliness of the quarters or camp, both within and without, (as directed under the head of "Orderly duties of the Regiment," attended by the other Orderlies.

Drill of awkward men and Recruits. 7. The awkward men or recruits are to parade under the orders of the Adjutant or Serjeant Major.

All drill parties are to be dismissed fully ten minutes before the breakfast hour arrives.

Arrangements atter breakfast.

8. As soon as breakfast is over, the rooms or tents are to be arranged, and all mess things removed, washed, and put in their respective places, by the Companies Orderly Men; the

men are to employ themselves in getting ready for Guard or Parade.

9. One hour before morning Parade, or Morning states. Guard hour, the Orderly Serjeants of Companies, will take to the Orderly Room, the morning states of their several Companies, which are to be according to the form, No. 15, in the Appendix, and to be signed by the Officer of the Company; and without such signature, it is notlto be received by the Adjutant as an authentic report. From these states the Adjutant prepares a general state of a similar form, for the Commanding Officer, (marked No. 16, in Appendix,) and a state of all Regimental and Companies' Orderlies, for the senior Orderly Officer.

The general morning Parade will, for Morning Pathe summer season, be at ten o'clock, and for the winter one, at half past ten o'clock; the general evening Parade will be at four o'clock. On Sundays the Parade will take place according to the hour of Divine Service.

> Morning_ or Parade Drums or Sounds.

11. At one hour before all general Parades, the Drummers call is to be beat by the Orderly Drummer; at three quarters of an hour before the general Parade, the Non-Commissioned Officers call is beat or sounded, and they fall in for the inspection of the Adjutant; at half an hour precisely before general Parade, the Warning Drum is to be beat, when the men immediately fall in on their Companies' Parades.

Duties of Captain and Heads of Squads, on the Company Parade.

12. On beating the Warning Drum for morning Parade, Officers will proceed to their several Companies; all men who are for Parade turn out, and form in their respective Squads, or Sections, which must be carefully inspected by the Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of Sub-divisions and Squads, and a report accordingly made by them to the Captain, who then inspects the whole; sees that the state of his Company, (which must be signed by him) according to Form No. 15, in the Appendix, is correct; and sizes, forms, and proves the telling off of his Company in every manner.

When the inspection is completed. 13. Whenever either Companies, or the Guard, have been inspected, and the parade drum not beat, the men may be allowed to walk about; but which must always be in rear of the alignement.

March of companies to the general parade. 14. At the punctual hour the parade drum will beat, when the Captains march their Companies to the general parade; having previously detached a Serjeant to take their Companies' ground; all which Serjeants are to be arranged by the Adjutant.

Formation of the general parade.

15. The parade is always to be formed in open column of Companies; morning parades the right in front, and evening parades the left in front.

A Field Officer to be present before formation of parade. 16. A Field Officer, when one is present besides the Commanding Officer, will be always on the parade previous to the Companies taking their ground.

17. The Companies being on their ground, Proceedings on they may stand at ease, and Officers move about in their front or on their reverse flank, but on no account leave them until the Senior Officer on the parade commands "Attention," when all Officers draw swords and take post.

general parade.

18. When the Commanding Officer comes on parade, the Senior Officer there will order the column to "shoulder arms," and immediately place himself in his proper station.

When the commanding officer arrives on parade.

19. The Commanding Officer then orders the Collection of Adjutant to collect the Reports, which he will deliver to him together with a general morning state of the Regiment; after which the Battalion will be practised in at least six movements, besides the manual and platoon exercises occasionally.

reports, and movements of the battalion.

20. When the parade is formed, no delay is ever to take place for the Commanding Officer, unless otherwise ordered; and the Senior Officer will proceed in all respects as above directed.

No delay in proceedings to take place, after formation of parade.

21. The Guards will be formed and marched off in such manner as may be directed, according to circumstances, and in accordance to the orders of the Army.

Formation and marching off of Guards.

22. At 10 A. M., or immediately after morning parade, the Orderly Officer will make a minute inspection of every part of the Barracks or Camp, as laid down under the head of " Orderly duties of the Regiment."

Orderly officers' inspection of burracks or camp.

23. Instantly after the dismissal of morning parade, the Commanding Officer will transact

After parade, business attended to in the Orderly Room.

all Regimental business at the Orderly Room, unless otherwise intimated.

Issue of Orders.

24. One hour before the Regimental dinner, the orderly drum will beat for orders; upon this the Serjeant Majors of Companies, (or the Orderly Serjeants in their absence,) and the Drum Major will attend at the Orderly Room; the Adjutant, or Serjeant Major will dictate the orders; the Orderly Serjeants will deliver these orders as soon as they are dismissed by the Adjutant, to the Officers of Companies; the Major will take them to the Commanding Officer; and the Assistant Serjeant Major to the Majors and Staff; they are to be read by the Officers to the men on the Companies' evening and morning parades; by the Serjeant of the Hospital to the Sick; and by the Quarter Master Serjeant to those employed under the Quarter Master's Department, whenever any thing regards them in the smallest degree.

Men's dinner messes.

25. At the regulated hour the dinner drum is to be beat by the orderly drummer; the Senior Orderly Officer of the day, attended by the junior one, then visits the messes, and minutely proceeds as directed under the head of "Orderly duties of the Regiment;" whenever the Senior Orderly Officer of the day enters the mess rooms or tents, the Orderly Serjeant, who precedes him a few paces, commands attention, when every man is to rise and remain so, unless ordered to resume his seat; and the same if any other Officer visits the messes

26. All Serjeants off duty are to visit their squads' messes.

Serjeants to visit the messes of their squads.

27. One half hour after the Regimental dinner hour, the Serjeants' Dinner Call is to be beat by the Orderly Drummer, and their mess will be visited by the Senior Orderly Officer.

Serjeants' Dinner Mess.

28. One hour and a half after the Regimental dinner hour, the Orderly Subaltern Officer of the day is to visit the rooms, or tents, and see that everything is again in order, mess articles washed, and set in their proper places; rooms swept, &c.

Orderly Subaltern's visit after dinner.

29. Afternoon and all other drills will take place at such hour as may be ordered, for recruits and awkward men.

Afternoon Drills.

30. One hour before evening parade hour, the Drummers' Call is to beat, and half an hour afterwards the Warning Drum, when the men fall in on their Companies parades; after which the whole of the proceedings of the evening parade will be the same as those laid down for the morning parade.

Evening Par-

31. The Officers' Mess Call will be beat or sounded at such hour as shall be agreed upon.

Officers' Dinner.

32. A quarter of an hour before sun set, the Orderly Drummer will beat the Drummers' Call. At sun set the Retreat is to be beat by the whole corps of Drummers.

Retreat.

33. The men will sup at such hour as may be directed according to circumstances, and the sup-

Supper Messes. per messes will be visited by the Junior Orderly Officer.

Tattoo.

34. Half an hour before Tattoo, the Warning Drum, or Drummers' Call, will be beat by the Orderly Drummer. At eight o'clock, excepting from the 1st of May to the 1st of August, when it will be at nine o'clock, the Tattoo will be beat by the whole corps of Drummers.

Roll calling at

The Roll callings of each Company by 35. the Orderly Serjeant, will now take place, the same as in the morning after the rouse, and a report given, according to the form, No. 18, in the Appendix, to the Regimental Subaltern of the day, who will attend, and report all men being present, or otherwise, to the Captain of the day; the latter will occasionally visit the quarters at this time, and see that the Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers are executing their duty with punctuality. Should any men be absent, or any thing extraordinary have occurred, the Senior Orderly Officer will instantly report to the Commanding Officer; and Patroles will always be sent out in search of the absentees at Tattoo.

Curfew.

36. One hour after the Tattoo, the Curfew is to be beat or sounded, when all lights are to be put out, excepting such as are authorized by the Commanding Officer to be kept in; the Subaltern Officer of the day going his rounds, to see that they are so, (for which Orderly Serjeants of Companies are responsible,) and which being done, he is to report to the Captain on duty.

37. The Alarm Post of the Regiment will be the Regimental private parade ground, (as mentioned under the head of " Discipline of the Regiment,") to which every individual must repair with the greatest rapidity, correctness, and quietness, when suddenly ordered out by day or night.

Alarm Post.

38. The Hospital must be visited in the course of the day by both the Orderly Officers; by the Junior at such hour as the Senior may direct.

Hospital to be visited by the Orderly Officers.

ORDERLY DUTIES OF THE REGIMENT.

Captain and Subaltern of the day.

1. Whenever the number of Officers present will admit of it, there will be a Captain and Subaltern of the day.

Serjeant and Corporal of the day.

2. Whenever there are a sufficient number of Serjeants and Corporals doing duty, there will be a Serjeant and Corporal of the day, the latter of whom will perform such duties as may be directed according to circumstances.

Orderly Drum-

3. When there are two drummers present one of them is to be orderly of the day.

Orderly duty on detachment. However small a detachment may be, there must be invariably a non-commissioned officer of the day.

Duties of orderly officers. 4. The orderly officers will superintend the general police of the barracks, quarters or camp, and are responsible, together with the Quarter Master, that the most perfect cleanliness pervades the whole interior and exterior of the barracks; including rooms; passages; stairs; work shops; school; canteen; cooking houses; washing houses; cleaning houses; serjeants' mess room; hospital; serjeants, privates, and women's privies; urine stones; ash pits; drains; and every spot and thing connected with the barracks or camp. And here it may be observed, that all officers of experience are aware how vitally essential it is to the health and comfort of every individual

within the precincts of a barrack or camp, that all these duties should be faithfully fulfilled.

5. All orderly duties will commence at ten o'clock, A. M., unless otherwise ordered, when, or immediately after morning parade, should it be that hour, the Orderly Officers make their first rounds to see that every thing is left by their predecessors in good order.

Commencement of orderly duties.

6. At a quarter of an hour before the men sit Mens' messes. down to dinner at the regulated hour, (or to any other meal) a warning drum is to beat; and when the second drum beats, the men will sit down at table, and the Senior Orderly Officer attended by all other orderlies, is to visit the messes and see that the men are regular, clean, and dressed according to orders; that the table cloths, knives, forks, spoons and dishes are clean, and that the utmost regularity pervades the whole barracks.

The orderly serjeant precedes the Orderly Officer a few paces, and on entering the room or tent gives the word "Attention," on which all the men rise from their seats, and remain steady, until ordered to sit down.

Serieants mess.

- 7. The Senior Orderly Officer will visit the serjeants mess, in the same manner, at the regulated hour, after he has inspected all the Companies' messes.
- 8. One hour and a half after the mens' dinner, the Orderly Subaltern will visit the rooms

Orderly Subaltern visits rooms after dinner.

or tents, and see that everything is placed in perfect order after dinner.

Supper messes

9. The Orderly Subaltern will visit the supper messes, and report accordingly to the Orderly Captain.

Tattoo reports.

10. At Tattoo, the Orderly Subaltern will collect the Reports of the Companies, and deliver them to the Orderly Captain, who will direct patroles to be sent out in search of absentees, if any.

Curlew.

1!. One hour after Tattoo, the Orderly Subaltern will see that all lights are out, except those that are kept in by competent authority, and will report accordingly to the Orderly Captain, who will communicate immediately to the Commanding Officer and Adjutant any thing extraordinary that may have occurred.

Rouse reports.

12. The Orderly Subaltern will receive the Rouse reports of Roll Call in the morning, and will deliver them to the Orderly Captain.

Urine tubs.

13. At twenty minutes after Rouse sounding, the Orderly Serjeant will see that all the urine tubs are in the place appointed for them, and that they are partly filled with clean water.

Subalterns' first morning rounds 14. One hour and a half after the Rouse, which is to be sounded at five o'clock in May, June, and July; at six o'clock in August, September, October, February, March and April; and at seven o'clock in November, December and January (when every Non-commissioned Officer and

Soldier rises and dresses) the Orderly Subaltern and Serjeant will make their rounds in the barracks or camp, and see that everything is in good order in the rooms or tents, barrack square, or camp, and in all other places; and that the cooks are properly doing their duties.

15. At the breakfast hour the Orderly Captain visits the messes (with the same attention as directed at the dinner) and makes his general rounds to see that the most perfect order and cleanliness exists throughout the whole barracks or camp; as well as in the men of the barrack or camp guards, which guards he will minutely inspect.

16. The other duties of Orderly Officers will be seen under the head of " Detail of daily Duties," and in the form of their Report marked No. 19, in the Appendix; which is to be sent into the Orderly Room before 10 o'clock, A. M., inclosing the Junior Orderly Officer's Report, marked No. 20, in the Appendix; the Orderly Serjeant's report marked No. 21, in the Appendix; and the guard report marked No. 22, in the Appendix.

17. Whenever any unusual occurrence is stated it must be distinctly underlined, in the Report.

18. All Reports are to be made out on paper of an uniform size, and folded up as may be directed; and on the left hand lower corner of the envelope, the nature and date of the Report are to be placed.

Break ast.

General inspection, by orderly office:

Visit and inspection of the Guards.

Reports.

Unusual occurrences to be underlined.

Uniformity of reports.

When there is no Captain of the day.

19. When there is no Captain of the Day, the Subaltern will perform the duties above laid down for that officer, and the Orderly Serjeant will then attend to the duties allotted, as above, to the Orderly Subaltern; in addition to those laid down for his own performance, as stated in the Form of the Orderly Serjeant's report, marked No. 21, in Appendix.

GUARDS—SENTRIES—PIQUETS.

As the character of a corps is frequently judged of from the appearance and conduct of its Guards, Piquets, and Sentries, and as much of the reputation of a Regiment depends on the zealous and efficient manner in which they perform their duties, the Commanding Officer trusts that he will ever have reason to be satisfied with the alertness, and soldier-like bearing of every individual of the 79th Highlanders, when so employed.

Character of a Corps frequently judged of from the conduct of its guards and sentries.

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers are enjoined to devote their anxious attention when on Guard or Piquet, to the faithful dis- on guard. charge of their duty, and in seeing that all under them strictly perform theirs; and they must never fail in reporting any deviation from it that they may discover.

Attention of Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers

3. Reliefs must at all times march with the Reliefs. greatest order and silence, and the Corporal is responsible that the old Sentry gives, and the new Sentry receives, the orders of the post in a soldier like manner; and that no Sentry is ever relieved, except in the manner conformable to the orders of the Army and Regiment.

4. Officers must impress on the minds of the Importance of Soldiers, that on the conduct of a Sentry may depend the safety of a Guard or Piquet; on the

the duties of a

conduct of a Guard or Piquet may depend the safety of a Regiment; on the safety of a Regiment the security of a Brigade or Division might rest; whilst any misfortune attending them might cause the destruction of a whole Army; and all this arising from the misconduct or want of vigilance of one single Sentry.

Soldier-like bearing of sentries. 5. Sentries must never walk in a slovenly manner on their posts; their carriage and air should mark the feeling they entertain of the importance of the charge entrusted to them; they are never to quit their arms for one moment, nor to enter the sentry-box except during rain or snow; nor to be in their great coats except from sun set until sun rise, or when the state of the weather absolutely requires it.

Sentries not to cover their ears.

6. A Sentry should never have his ears covered, except in countries where the severity of the cold indispensably demands it, as it prevents his hearing distinctly as a Sentry should do.

Slovenliness, or want of alertness, to be reported.

7. All Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers, whether on or off duty, will report to the Adjutant, for the Commanding Officer's information, any slovenliness or want of alertness they may observe in the Sentries or Reliefs; and Officers will likewise do the same in respect to Guards and Piquets.

When a Company is for Piquet.

8. When a Company is ordered for Guard, Piquet, or any other distinct duty, every one belonging to it must attend, except those who may have the Commanding Officer's leave to be absent.

9. Guards on relieving one another, will observe all the usual forms; the Commander will read aloud all orders relating to the Guard to the men; a Roll of the Guard is immediately to be made out by the Serjeant; the Officer will frequently visit his Sentries, and see that they are in possession of their proper orders; he will inspect every Relief on going out and coming in; and neither he nor any of his guard are ever to quit the guard for one moment, except under competent authority.

Duties on relieving guards.

No individual to leave his guard.

10. When Guards or Piquets are ordered to turn out either as a compliment, to receive rounds, or in case of alarm, they must fall in with the greatest rapidity, regularity, and quietness, and no individual is ever to be otherwise than in a thorough state of readiness to take his place in the ranks.

Guards and Piquets to turn out with rapidity.

11. Guards and Piquets must be under arms, and inspected at Retreat, Tattoo, and Reveillée; and one hour and a half after the latter, when they must be perfectly clean and bear the minutest inspection; they will receive orders when they are to commence to clean themselves, which must be when there is no relief out, and never more than one third of the men must be so occupied at the same time.

Guards and Piquets to be inspected at Retreat, Tattoo and Reveil lée.

To be clean early in the morning.

12. All Guards commanded by Non-Commissioned Officers, will be inspected by the Adjutant, or Serjeant Major, before they are dismissed; and all distant guards on their arrival in barracks,

Guards to be inspected by Adjutant, before dismissal.

will be reported to the Adjutant, before dismissal.

No one to enter a Guard-house or Cell except on duty.

13. No individual not belonging to the Guard is to be allowed to enter the Guard-house except by permission of the Commander of it, and no one is to be allowed by him to enter either the Guard-house or any place where a Prisoner may be confined, except on duty.

Passes to be seen by Commanders of Guards. 14. All men returning from pass, are to deliver their passes to the Commander of the Barrack Guard, who is to report on the back of the pass, the state of the man when he delivered it, whether sober, and properly dressed; and those passes are to be sent to the Adjutant, in the morning, for the Commanding Officer's information.

Commanders of Guards responsible. 15. Commanders of Guards are responsible that every order connected with their Guards and Sentries is scrupulously obeyed, as well as in regard to the diet, cleanliness, and treatment of Prisoners in their charge.

Orderly Officers to visit Guards.

16. The Orderly Officers are to visit the Regimental Guards and Sentries by day and night, at the latter time as rounds. They are likewise to visit the Guard-houses, Cells, and Prisoners, to see that they are clean, to ascertain that the prisoners have been properly attended to, and particularly to inspect the Guards before the breakfast hour, to see that all the men are perfectly clean.

Guard Report.

17. The Form marked No. 22, in the Appendix, is the report to be sent in by an Officer coming off Guard.

17. When a man is ordered to be confined in the Black Hole or Cells, the Orderly of his Cells. company must deliver to the Commander of the Guard, a memorandum signed by the Adjutant or an Officer of the Company, stating the number of hours or days confinement, and by what authority ordered, and which memorandum will be delivered over by him, to the Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer, who may relieve him on Guard.

Prisoners in the

The Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer To be released Commanding the Guard at the period of the termination of a man's confinement, will be responsible, that the prisoner shall be liberated a quarter of an hour before the expiration of the number of hours or days mentioned in the memorandum above alluded to, a copy of which must be inserted in a list in the guard room. And should a Non-Commissioned Officer of the Prisoners' Company, not have come to the Guard House for the purpose of relieving the Prisoner in due time, he must be sent for, and a report made of the occurrence and of the cause of the neglect.

in due time.

It must be particularly borne in mind, Respect to be that when Sentries are not ordered to demand by Sentries the countersign after dark, they must invariably at night stand steady on their posts with carried arms, when any Officer passes them.-When Sentries are ordered to demand the countersign, they are to remain at ported arms, until they receive it, when, should it be an Officer who is

after dark.

passing them, they will shoulder and remain steady until he has passsed their post.

General Orders to be referred to relative to compliments to be paid, and duties to be performed by Guards, Piquets, and Sentries. 19. Attentive reference is directed to "the General Orders and Regulations of the Army," as follow:—

Pages—23, 24, 25, 26, and 27, under the Head of "Honors and Salutes."

Pages—213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, and 222, under the Head of "Duties in Garrison."

Pages—229, 230, 231, and 232, under the Head of "Duties in Camp."

FATIGUES, AND WORKING PARTIES.

1. When a fatigue party is required by any Department or individual in the Corps, the duty required to be performed by them must be distinctly specified in the requisition, sent to the Adjutant; and must be distinctly explained to the person under whose command it may be marched off.

When a fatigue party is required, it must be stated for what purpose.

2. The Senior Officer, Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier of the party, will, on the completion of the fatigue duty, immediately report to the Adjutant the conduct of the party, and the kind and quantity of work performed by it, stating, at the same time, the hours at which they began and ceased to work.

Work on completion to be reported.

3. All men employed on fatigue must work in order and silence, unless they occasionally get express permission to speak, and they must be diligent in expeditiously performing the duties allotted to them.

Regularity while at work.

4. Fatigue parties, in marching to and from their work, must move in the greatest order, and will invariably be dressed in the established fatigue uniform of the Regiment.

Regularity in dress, and in marching to, and from work.

5. Reference will be made to page 233 of "General Regulations and Orders for the Army," under the head of "Working Parties."

General orders to be referred to, relative to working par

FIRES IN BARRACKS.

PRECAUTIONARY, AND PREVENTIVE MEASURES REGARDING THEM.

No fire nor light after hours, except by leave. 1. THE Commanding Officer is alone to give authority for any fire or light being kept in after hours, except in cases of urgent necessity, when such may be done by the Surgeon, the Orderly Officer, or Adjutant, who will report their having done so, together with the cause.

Leave for light to be kept in, to be reported to the Adjutant, &c.

- Officer commanding Guard to notice unauthorized lights.
- 2. When permission is given to keep in a fire or light after hours, it must be immediately reported to the Adjutant, together with the cause of the permission; and it will be notified to the Orderly Officer, and to the Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer commanding the Barrack Guard, who will frequently look during the night, to see that there is no appearance of any unauthorized light in the barracks; and should he observe any, he will instantly ascertain the cause, order it to be extinguished, and state accordingly in his Guard Report.

Reliefs to notice lights. 3. On the Reliefs going round, the Corporal will carefully observe if there is any appearance of unauthorized light in the barracks, and will report on the subject, to the Commander of the Guard.

Sentries to no-

4. The Sentries will likewise instantly make known, should they notice any light in barracks that has not been authorized to be kept in.

5. The Orderly Serjeant will go round the whole barracks, one hour after Curfew, and will ascertain that all fire places, stoves, and stove pipes, are in a state of perfect safety.]

Orderly Serjeant to visit fire places and stove pipes.

6. All wells, and the approaches to them, in the neighbourhood of barracks, must be known to all Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers. Wells to be

7. All the tubs and buckets in barracks are to be full of water every night, and covered over.

Tubs and buckets filled with water.

8. As many fire buckets as can be procured will be in possession of each Company, with some long ropes ready to attach to them, in case of the necessity of drawing up water with them.

Fire buckets.

9. In stations where the temperature is very low in winter, as in Canada, all the boilers in the cooking houses, and as many casks and brickets as can be conveniently placed in the cooking houses, are to be full of water every night; and the fires must be all laid and ready to light at a moment's notice, which the Orderly Serjeant will see is done, and report accordingly; and in the event of a fire taking place in barracks, the cooking house fires must be immediately lighted, and a succession of hot water kept up in the boilers, for the use of the engines.—Should water prove scarce, snow must be shovelled into the boilers, to replace the water taken out.

In cold climates, hot water in boilers, for the engine.

10. The ladders belonging to the barracks must always be ready placed in the most advantageous manner, for the extinguishing of fires, by affording a ready access to the roof.

Ladders to be ready placed.

Axe men.

11. The men most expert in the use of the axe, in every Company, will be selected as axe men, and at all fires they will parade with axes attached to their side by a strap.

Chimnies to be regularly swept.

12. The chimnies and stove pipes in barracks must be swept invariably within the periods laid down by regulation.

Troops to be practised to work fire engine. 13. When there is any engine in barracks the men will be drilled in working it, at least once a week.

Quarter Master to superintend arrangements connected with fires. 14. As every thing connected with the prevention of fires and preparation for their extinction comes within the Quarter Master's Department, he will superintend every measure relating to those important points, and will immediately report any deviation he may notice from the spirit of these orders.

Precautions to be attended to by all. 15. It is the duty of every individual in barracks and other public buildings, to guard against fire.—All Officers and others are required to see that their fires and lights are always left in a state of safety on their leaving their apartments for any time, as likewise on their going to bed.

When a fire breaks out.

16. "When a fire breaks out, or any alarm is "raised in Barracks or Garrison, all Guards are "to be immediately under arms; the Barriers to "be shut, Draw-bridges drawn up, and so con-"tinue till the fire is extinguished."—And all persons who may be out, must instantly repair to their Barracks.

FIRES IN TOWN.

Aid to be afforded—and conduct of the Troops.

In all stations where the general or garrison orders do not enjoin any other mode of procedure, the following orders relative to the employment of the Regiment at fires in Town must be strictly attended to.

1. On the occurrence of fire in any town, vil- Every aid to be lage, or house near the quarters of the Regiment, Regiment at the most prompt, active, and zealous aid must be afforded by all ranks in extinguishing the fire, and in the protection of the property from depredation.

2. When a fire takes place in a Town in the neighbourhood of the corps, all officers and soldiers must immediately repair to their barracks, for the purpose of being prepared to turn out when ordered.

Officers and soldiers to repair to their barracks on the occurrence of

3. When a party arrives near a fire, the Officer commanding it will immediately communicate with a Magistrate present at it, (the fire) and will act under his orders; but should he not be able to find a Magistrate, or should he find that such orders are not given to him by the Magistrate as are calculated to enable the troops to act efficiently, he will use his discretion relative to his withdrawing them.

Officers to com municate with and receive orders from a magistrate at fires.

No soldier to quit his party without leave. 4. When men, either with or without arms, are employed in the duty of assisting at a fire, no individual is to presume, on any pretence whatever, to quit the party to which he is attached, without the orders of the officer commanding it.

No soldier to drink during a fire.

5. No soldier employed at a fire is to drink the smallest quantity of spirits or malt liquor, unless such be served out under the directions of an officer.

On the cessation of working at fires, rolls to be called. 6. During any cessation of the working of a party at a fire, the roll of the men composing it is to be called, and the party is to be kept regularly formed, and in readiness for further action.

Disobedience of or not acting up to the spirit of, those orders at fires to be punished.

7. Any individual who may disobey any of the above orders, or who may fail to act up to the spirit of them, will incur the penalty of a punishment, commensurate to the degree of his offence.

Prevention of accidents.

8. With a view to the prevention of accidents, men employed at fires with arms, are to have their bayonets unfixed, unless otherwise ordered.

MARCH, AND EMBARKATION OF THE REGIMENT.

Immediately on the arrival of an order for the Regiment to march, the following instructions are to be, on all such occasions, carefully perused by officers and non-commissioned officers, and distinctly read and explained to the men.

When the Regiment is serving abroad, those instructions must of course be necessarily varied according to circumstances, but unless a variation is stated in Orders, the following are to be invariably and strictly acted up to.

1. When the Regiment is required to make a Sudden morch. sudden movement, two hours are to be considered sufficient for the complete packing of the whole Baggage belonging to it.—On service a quarter of an hour should suffice.

2. Officers are held responsible for the packing of their personal baggage, according to the orders that may be given; the Quarter-master for the regimental stores; Officers commanding companies for that of the companies; the Adjutant for that of the orderly room; the Serjeant Major, under the superintendence of the Adjutant, for that of the School and Soldiers' Library; the Surgeon for that of the Hospital; and the President of the Committee for that of the officers' mess. responsible persons will ascertain from the Quarter Master, the spot appropriated for placing the

Who are responsible for the packing and readiness of baggage.

baggage of the several departments, above enumerated, preparatory to loading.

Baggage not ready to be left behind. 3. Any baggage that is not ready for loading at such hour as may be named in orders, will be left behind, and must be conveyed at the expense of the persons through whose disobedience the neglect arises.

Where the baggage is to be collected.

4. The Quarter-master will point out a spot for the collection of the baggage, and will mark out with large placards, the places appropriated for the baggage of the different companies and departments, so that they may all be put down and regularly piled in the places allotted.

Baggage of companies, &c. to be kept separate.

5. In loading the waggons or cars, the baggage of the staff, companies, and departments, must be kept as distinct as possible.

Collection of baggage to be reported by Qr. Master.

6. At the hour named for the baggage being collected, ready for loading, the Quarter-master will take a memorandum of all that has been delivered to him, for the information of the Commanding Officer, to whom he must immediately report; and any baggage that may afterwards be brought must be kept distinct, for the purpose of being conveyed at the expense of those who have not given obedience to the orders issued.

Baggage when loaded.

7. On common occasions, the loading of the baggage must invariably be completed before sun-set on the evening preceding the march; and when circumstances admit, it will always move two hours before the column, which will be

accompanied by a light car, when such can be accomplished.

8. The Adjutant, Quarter-master, and Quarter-master Serjeant, must give a general superintendence to the whole baggage, seeing that all are exerting themselves in carrying the orders fully into effect, and instantly reporting to the Commanding Officer, any want of activity that may come under their notice.

Superintendence of packing and loading

9. Before sun-set on the evening preceding a march, the whole of the men's barrack rooms, as well as those occupied by the several departments; and work shops, stairs, passages, cooking houses, cleaning rooms, privies, ash and dung pits, stables, canteen, guard house, black holes, urine stones, drains, and all parts of the exterior must be in a state of the most perfect cleanliness. commanding Companies are responsible that there is not an article left in the barrack rooms after the above period, with the exception of the soldier's clothes, arms, accoutrements, and necessaries in his knapsack, and that every part of the barrack rooms, (including the fire places, coal boxes, cupboards, shelves, and urine tubs,) and companies' stairs and passages, will bear the minutest inspec-Should the men be in billets, they in the same manner must be perfectly clean.

Perfect cleanliness of barracks before a march.

10. Before the men turn out to march, they must leave their bedding neatly folded up, and all the barrack articles regularly arranged on the tables for inspection.

Bedding and articles to be neatly arranged.

When the companies full in to march. 11. When the companies fall in, preparatory to a march, active orderlies will be left behind for the purpose of washing the barrack room floors, stairs and passages, when necessary, and for arranging every thing in the rooms in the neatest manner. Active soldiers should be able to accomplish this in a quarter of an hour, and at the end of that time the whole of the rooms should be ready to be delivered over to the Quarter-master, who will report on the subject to the Commanding Officer.

A sentry to be posted on the canteen.

12. A Sentry is invariably to be posted on the Canteen for the purpose of preventing soldiers from entering it, or any persons carrying out spirits, except by permission of the Commanding Officer, from sun-set in the evening preceding a march, until the column is put in movement.

General superintendence. 13. The Majors, the Captain and the Subaltern of the Day, together with the Adjutant, Quartermaster, and Quarter Master Serjeant, will give a general superintendence to the carrying of the whole of the above orders into effect, and will instantly report any neglect of, or deviation from them, which they may observe.

Surgeon to propose arrangements for the sick. 14. Immediately on the arrival of an order to march, the Surgeon will propose to the Commanding Officer such arrangements regarding the sick as he may consider necessary; but they must always accompany the Head Quarters if possible.

Staff and Baggage. 15. Unless otherwise ordered, it must be understood that the Staff will march, and that their

baggage, together with that of the whole Regiment, with the exception of the baggage of the companies appointed to march with other divisions, will move with Head Quarters.

16. The Officer in charge of the baggage will make a report to the Commanding Officer immediately before he moves off, and will likewise report the conduct of his guard on the conclusion of the day's march.

Officer of baggage guard.

17. The Officer in command of the last division that marches from any barrack or camp, is responsible that every part of it is left in the most perfect order.

Officer commanding the last division.

18. Immediately when the men fall in on parade preceding a march, the Captain and Subaltern of the Day, the Adjutant, Quarter-master, Serjeant Major, and Quarter-master Serjeant, or those who may be acting as such, with any division, will make a rapid inspection of the exterior of the barracks, and will report any disobedience observable of the ninth head of these Orders, and they will likewise see that the orderlies of companies are employed as directed under the eleventh head.

A rapid inspection of barracks after the men fall in.

19. A Serjeant will always march the night before, for the purpose of taking up Billets, and he must make such arrangements with the Billet-master, as to enable him to quarter the men of the several companies close together; and when possible the Company Officers must be quartered in the neighbourhood of their men.

A Serjeant to precede the divisions. Duties of Officers on line of march.

20. The Officers will, on the line of march, daily visit the quarters of their companies, and ascertain that there are no complaints, either from the inhabitants or the soldiers.

Turning out preceding the march.

21. On ordinary occasions the first bugle will sound one hour and a half before the time of marching, upon which the Non-commissioned Officers must see that the men of their squads are getting ready, and the Subalterns in succession will, for the same purpose, visit the whole company, should the vicinity of their Billets admit of it. The second bugle will sound one hour after the first, on which the companies turn out on their respective parades, when the arms and ammunition must be particularly inspected. The third bugle will sound a quarter of an hour after the second, when the general parade will be formed.

Discipline of a corps judged of from its conduct on a march.

22. As nothing more strongly marks the good or bad discipline of a corps than its conduct on the march, the Commanding Officer relies on the support of the Officers, and on the aid of the Noncommissioned Officers and men, in maintaining, on all such occasions, the reputation of the 79th Highlanders.

Officers to be in possession of Light Division Orders issued in the Peninsula.

- 23. Every Officer must be in possession of a copy of the orders issued by General Crawford to the Light Division, in the Peninsula, relative to its marches; and all that is therein stated, under the following heads, must be strictly attended to in the 79th Highlanders, viz:
 - 1st. Station of Officers.

2d. Marching off—Silence—Marching at ease—Halt during the march—Forming up after the march.

3d. Defiling to be prevented, or executed by word of command.

4th. Stragglers.—Tickets given to men who fall out sick.

5th. Hurry and stepping out to be prevented.

24. Reference will be made to the General Orders and Regulations of the Army," as follows:

Page 64—" The Quarter Master General."
Page 305—" Directions for Embarkation."

Pages 307 & 308—" Embarkation and Disembarkation Returns."

Page 309—" Embarkation and Disembarkation of Troops."

Page 315-" Duties on board of Ship."

Page 327—" Embarkation of Horses."

Page 329—" Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives"

Genl. Order, (No. 513) 14th March, 1834— "Smoking and fires on board of Ship."

Genl. Order, (No. 507) 10th Jany. 1832-

" Baggage and its Weight."

Genl. Order, (No. 518) 4th Decr. 1834—" Embarkation of Regiments in Troop Ships."

General Orders to be referred to, relative to marches, embarkations and disembarkations

OFFICERS' SERVANTS.

One Servant to each Officer. 1. EACH Officer is allowed to have one Soldier to attend on him as a Servant.

Mounted Officers allowed two men. 2. All Officers entitled to forage for a horse, are allowed an additional man as batman.

Officers' Mess. Serjeants' Mess. Serjt. Major and Qr. Master Serjeant. 3. The Officers' Mess will be allowed two men; the Serjeants' Mess one man; and the Serjeant Major, and Quarter Master Sesjeant, one soldier between them, to act as Servants.

Sanction of the Commanding Officer. 4. No Soldier is to act as Servant unless the sanction of his Captain, and the approval of the Commanding Officer, be first obtained, and unless he is fully drilled and instructed as a Soldier in all respects.

Who are not to be servants.

5. No chosen, nor front-rank man, nor any flank Company Soldier, is to be a Servant, except under particular permission; nor any Non-Commissioned Officer under any circumstances.

When Servants return to their Company duty. 6. At all times when a Servant is sent to his duty in the ranks from any cause, the Officer by whom he may have been employed will instantly make a report on the subject, for the purpose of its being inserted in the Servants' Register, kept in the Orderly Room, and until such a report is made, an Officer cannot be allowed to have another servant.

7. When a Servant is dismissed for any misconduct, he cannot again be allowed to act as a Servant, except under very special circumstances.

When a Servant is dismissed for misconduct.

8. Servants will attend all Sunday Parades, as likewise such Inspections, Field Days, and Drills, as may be considered necessary.

What Parades are to be attended by Servants.

Officers' Batmen, and the Soldiers attending the Officers' and Serjeants' Messes, are only to be called on to Parades at such times as may be indispensably necessary for keeping up their efficiency as Soldiers; and the Servants of all Officers will not be more frequently taken from their employment than the interest of the service may actually require.

Servants not to be taken from their work, more than is necessary.

All servants are constantly to consider themselves on duty, except when they obtain permission from their masters to be absent at any time from their service.

Servants always considered to be on duty.

11. Every Officer is held responsible for the efficiency of his servant as a Soldier, and for his arms, accoutrements, and necessaries, which are to be constantly in his possession, being in the most perfect service order; and he is answerable that he is not out of mess, and that he does not stop out of barracks without the leave of the Commanding Officer.

Officers responsible for the efficiency of their serv. ants as Soldi-

All Soldiers who act as Servants, either to . All Servants Officers of their own, or any other Corps or Detachment, are subject to every Regimental Order connected with discipline and conduct, precisely in the same degree as when doing duty

subject to every regimental order.

Wages.

with their Companies; and the wages given by Officers to their servants, are never to exceed the sum authorized by the Orders of the Army.

Servants to do certain duties with their masters.

13. By the General Regulations of the Army, Servants are directed to compose a part, and to perform their share of the duty, of any guard or other service on which the Officer to whom they are attached is employed.

Servants when ordered to attend parade.

14. When servants belonging to Officers of the Regimental or General Staff are ordered to attend parade, a Ticket, signed by the Colour or Pay Serjeant of their Company, must be given to them, stating the hour of their arrival on, and departure from, parade.

Dress of servants.

15. Officers are responsible that their servants are always respectably dressed as such, and that they never appear in any article of Regimental uniform, unless completely dressed in it, according to the orders of the Regiment.

General orders to be referred to. 16. Reference will be made to the "General Orders and Regulations of the Army," as follows:—

Page 129—under the head of "Officers' Servants."

Servants to be specified in Returns.

Page 273—3d paragraph.

Not to be allowed to Commissariat or Medical Staff. Page 567—General Order, (No. 457,) 15th Septr. 1827.

Is. 6d. per week allowed to Servants. Page 617—6th paragraph of Memorandum of 16th Feby. 1829.

OFFICERS' MESS.

1. THE Officers' Mess must approximate as nearly as possible to the establishment of a private family, and will be regulated in all its details and proceedings accordingly.

Mess to be conducted as a private family.

The affairs of the Mess will be under the direction of a Committee, which will be appointed for, and at such periods as may be considered advisable.

Mess Committee.

The Mess Committee is answerable for the care and preservation of the Mess property, and for the propriety, economy, neatness, cleanliness, and good order of the arrangements of the whole establishment; as well as that the Messman and all the attendants make an appearance creditable to the Regiment, and discharge their duties in a manner becoming the respectability of the Corps, and conducive to the comfort and satisfaction of the Officers.

Duties of the Mess Commit-

The Committee will receive the amount of the Mess Accounts. Officers' Wine Bills, at the end of every month, and is responsible that all Mess Accounts are regularly paid by the Mess, and no credit taken.

The Mess Bills are to be paid weekly to the Messman.

The Messman must be irreproachable in The Messman. character, always respectable in appearance, and thoroughly competent to the discharge of his du-

ties.—He must not be allowed to contract any debts; and as he is paid weekly by the Officers, he is therefore always enabled to pay ready money for every thing; which the Committee will ascertain to be strictly attended to, by their calling at the end of every month, for the production of all the receipts he has received for articles purchased by him during the course of it.

The Messman, under the Committee, is responsible for the perfect cleanliness and good order of every apartment, cellar, kitchen, and article belonging to, or connected with, the Mess, as well as of all the attendants.—He is the same to the Mess that a Steward is to a private family, and must act and be considered accordingly.

Orderly Officer and Qr. Master to report irregularities in Mess buildings. 4. The cleanliness of every part of the interior and exterior of the Mess establishment, is under the superintendence of the Officers on duty, and the Quarter Master, in the same manner as the rest of the Quarters of the Corps, and they will report any irregularity they may observe.

Every Officer to be a Member of the Mess. 5. Every Officer must be a Member of the Mess, and give it his full and zealous support.

Mess Rules.

6. All Mess Rules are to be approved of by the Commanding Officer, and, when so sanctioned, they must be strictly attended to by all.

MessMeetings.

7. No Mess Meeting is ever to take place, without the express authority of the Commanding Officer.

Reference will be made to "The General General Or-Orders and Regulations of the Army," as fol- ferred to. lows :-

Page 115-line 14.

Mess."

Order and economy of the Officers' Page 115-under the head of "Officers'

Mess Sub-Page 398—General Order, (No. 401,) 30th scriptions. June, 1823; "Mess and Band Subscriptions."

Page 617-Memorandum, 16th Feby. 1829;-

" Mess and Band Subscriptions."

Circular Memorandum, Horse Guards, 1st Married Officers' Mess April, 1830; -Married Officers' Subscription to Subscriptions, Mess."

Circular, Horse Guards, 24th July, 1825; - Depôt Mess. " Depôt Mess Subscriptions."

SERJEANTS' MESS.

Serjeants to mess together.

1. ALL the unmarried Serjeants will mess together, and will sit down to their meals, as soon after the Soldiers hour of messing, as the attendance of their necessary duties in superintending their Squads will admit of.

Every assistance will be given to render the mess comfortable. 2. Every assistance will be given by the Commanding Officer towards rendering, as comfortable as possible, the mess of that respectable and important body.

Decorum of behaviour and correctness of its arrangements. 3. The greatest decorum and propriety, in respect to manner and dress must be invariably observed at meals, and the whole establishment should be a picture of neatness, economy, comfort, and good arrangement.

Senior Serjeant responsible for regularity. 4. The Serjeant Major, or the Senior Serjeant present at mess, is held responsible for the maintenance of every thing connected with good order.

Articles got by Serjeants to be entered daily. 5. Every article got by a Serjeant is to be entered in his daily account, in the Mess Book, kept by the mess man, and no individual is to pay for any thing at the time he gets it, nor in any manner whatever, except as part of his Weekly Mess Bill.

Bills to be paid weekly.

6. All the daily Bills are to be added up by the mess man at the end of every week, and the amount of the whole is to be then paid by the Serjeant and receipted by the mess man, at the bottom of the Serjeants' account, in the Mess Book;—and, besides which, the mess man will give a separate receipt to each Serjeant, for the amount of his weekly bill.

7. Any Serjeant who may disobey, either directly or indirectly, the order contained under the preceding 5th and 6th heads; and any mess man, or attendant, who presumes to provide, or to give out to any one, either directly or indirectly, any thing whatever, except in the manner directed under the above 5th and 6th heads, shall be brought to a Court Martial, for disobedience of orders.

Penalty of disobedience of the 5th and 6th heads.

8. All the accounts of the week, general as well as private, connected with the Serjeants' mess, are to be laid before the Adjutant in the Orderly Room for examination every Sunday morning; and the whole of the accounts of the month will be laid before the Monthly Committee of Accounts, which meets on the 6th of every month.

Mess accounts to be laid before the Adjutant every Sunday.

9. The Serjeant Major or Quarter Master Serjeant, or acting Serjeant Major if authorized, will visit the Serjeants' mess at all meals, and will send in a report accordingly, as follows, viz:

To be laid before Monthly Board of Accounts.

"I visited the Serjeants' mess at breakfast, dinner, and supper, and found all present, with the exception of those on duty, and in the Sick Report, regular and properly dressed (except)."

Serjeant Major to visit the Serjeants', mess.

(Signed) A. B. Serjeant Major 79th Highlanders. No wine or spirits to be taken out of the mess.

10. No wine, spirits, or malt liquors, are to be sold by the Serjeants' Mess Keeper or Attendants for the purpose of being taken out; and none of those liquors, or any others, are to be sold to, or drunk by, any other persons in the mess apartments, except the members of the mess, unless the Commanding Officer may see fit to authorize the occasional entertainment of a Serjeant's private male friend.—All wine, and spiritous and malt liquors for the mess, must be admitted into Barracks by a permit signed by the Adjutant, and the quantity brought in under such authority, must be compared with the amount of expenditure in the Serjeants' Weekly Mess Bills, when they are laid before the Monthly Committee of Accounts.

Mess Rules.

11. All the mess rules must be approved of by the Commanding Officer, and when so sanctioned, they must be strictly attended to by all.

Mess meetings.

12. No Mess Meeting is ever to take place, under any pretence, without the express permission of the Commanding Officer.

General Order to be referred to. 13. The General Order, (No. 437,) dated Horse Guards, 24th July, 1826, page 524 of "General Rules and Regulations of the Army," is referred to.

CANTEEN.

1, The Canteen is always to be closed from Tattoo until twelve o'clock at noon, except for the purchase of Groceries by the women, who may be allowed to enter it for that purpose, after eight o'clock in the morning.

Hours of clos ing and of opening the Canteen.

2. No Liquor is at any time, or under any pretence whatever, to be allowed to be taken out of the Canteen, without the written authority of an Officer.

No liquor to be taken out of the Canteen.

3. No Liquor is to be sold or given in the Canteen to any woman or child, and no woman or child is to be permitted to enter it, except for the purpose of purchasing Groceries.

No woman or child to enter Canteen except for groceries.

4. Soldiers may be allowed to introduce their Civilian friends respectable Civilian friends into the Canteen, with the permission of the Non-commissioned Officer on duty there, between the hours named for the admission of Civilians into the barracks, (which are between 12 o'clock in the morning and retreat beating,) but at no other period.

of Soldiers.

5. The Canteen Keeper is responsible that neither Soldiers nor Civilians are permitted to remain teen when inin the Canteen for one moment after they have the appearance of being affected by drink, and that no other Civilians than those above-mentioned are allowed to enter it.

No person to be in the Cantoxicated.

Defaulters and men with the having been drinking.

6. None of the men confined to barracks, and appearance of no man with the slightest appearance of having been drinking, are to be allowed to enter the Canteen.

Liquor o be sold alone in the Canteen.

7. No individual, with the exception of the Canteen Keeper, is allowed to sell any spirits or malt liquor in barracks or quarters.

No liquor to be brought into Barracks.

8. No spirits or malt liquor can be brought into, or used, in barracks, without the express permission of the Commanding Officer.

· Precautions preceding a march.

9. From sun-set on an evening preceding a march, the Canteen is to be closed until the column or division marches out of the barracks.

On marching into a barrack.

10. On marching into a barrack, the Canteen is to be kept closed until the Commanding Officer authorizes it to be opened to the Soldiers.

Non-Commissioned Officer to be posted at the Canteen.

11. A Non-commissioned Officer must always be on duty at the Canteen, and must be in possession of a copy of this order, and he will see by a careful superintendence, that it is rigidly acted up to; immediately reporting to the Officer on duty, and to the Adjutant, any deviation from it, which he may observe.

Non-Commissioned Officers not to drink with Privates.

No Non-commissioned Officer is ever to drink with a private.

No credit to be given or taken in the Canteen.

13. No credit is, under any pretence whatever, to be given by the Canteen Keeper, or his servants, to any individual in barracks; and no person is ever to take or ask credit for any thing there purchased.

14. Reference is directed to the following General Order, and Instructions, relative to Canteens, viz:

General Order and Instructions to be referred to, relative to Canteens.

General Order, (No. 484) Horse Guards, 14th May, 1830.

Ordnance Regulations, dated 15th December, 1834.

SOLDIERS' WIVES, CHILDREN, AND MARRIAGES.

Character and duties of Women.

1. Not only must every Soldier's wife possess an unexceptionable moral character, be clean and neat in her person and dress, civil and obliging in her manners, and industrious in her family, but she must likewise at all times be beyond even the suspicion of acting improperly.

Comfort of good women to be studied.

2. Whilst every exertion will be made towards rendering the respectable women, and particularly the wives of Serjeants, as comfortable as circumstances will permit, those, on the other hand, who are ill conducted, can never be allowed to enter the barracks.

Women to be treated with respect.

3. As the Commanding Officer insists on the Soldiers treating the women of the Regiment with that respectful deference which is due from man to the female sex, the men have a right to expect that the women will contribute towards the happiness of their husbands, and promote the comfort of their husbands' brother soldiers, by never deviating from that line of moral conduct and feminine gentleness, which are indispensable to the character of a good woman.

Moral conduct and feminine manners.

> 4. Should any woman disturb the comfort of the Soldiers, either by quarrelling with her husband or with other women or men, she cannot be permitted to remain in barracks; as the Sol-

Not to disturb the comfort of the Soldiers by quarrelling. diers' room should ever be a happy and comfortable retreat for him, and no woman can be allowed to interfere with his happiness in that respect.

5. Whenever any dispute may occur between Disputes bethe women, a man and his wife, or between the men and women, it must be immediately without altercation, referred to the Captain of the Company, and if necessary, it will be brought by him before the Commanding Officer, who will endeavour so to decide as to do justice to the parties; -and the women may be assured, that by faithfully attending to this order, they will promote not only their own happiness, but likewise that of all around them.

tween women, or between men and women.

6. No female is ever permitted to drink in the Canteen, or to get spirits, wine or malt liquor out of it, or to bring them or cause them to be brought into barracks, under any pretence whatever, without the written authority of the Commanding Officer or Surgeon.

Not to drink in the Canteen. nor to have spirits in Bar-

- 7. Should any woman so far disgrace the respectable women of the Regiment, as by exhibiting even the appearance of having been drinking, nothing can save her from being turned out of barracks, immediately on a crime so degrading to the character of a woman, and to the respectability of the Corps, being proved against her.

Women having the appearance of having been drinking.

8. Officers commanding Companies will pay the strictest attention to the regular attendance of the women and children of their Companies at

Attendance of women and.,, children at Divine Service.

SOLDIERS' WIVES, CHILDREN, AND MARRIAGES.

Divine Service, and they must satisfy themselves relative to the reasonableness of any excuse offered by them for non-attendance; and which will be carefully enquired into on every Sunday-

Women negligent in attending Divine Service. 9. Any woman who evinces a negligence either in her own or in her children's attention to a duty so important in a Parent as that of attending Public Worship, will not be considered a proper person to be permitted to remain with the 79th Highlanders.

Women and their husbands to attend to morals, &c. of their children.

10. The women as well as their husbands, are answerable for the regular attendance of all their children at the Regimental School, and for their girls at the Sewing School; as well as for their cleanliness, respectability of dress and appearance, morals, religion, and civility of deportment to all; and they will direct their children to salute every Officer and lady belonging to their own or any other Corps;—the boys saluting with the hand in the same manner as the Soldiers, and the girls making a courtesy.

Washing and sewing.

11. All Washing and Sewing, (except what can be done of the Sewing in the Girls' School,) required in the Regiment, must be distributed in equal proportions by Officers commanding Companies, and according to the merits of the several women; who will be as equally divided as possible amongst the different Companies.

Work not to be given out of the Regiment.

Any kind of work that can be done by the women or children of the Regiment, must never be given out of the Corps.

The women will deliver the men's Clean Shirts, Hose, &c. every Wednesday and Saturday afternoons, and they will receive from the men on the mornings of Mondays and Thursdays, those that are to be washed.

Delivery of Clean Shirts,

The most deserving women who are the Placing of Wowives of the most deserving men, are those who List, &c. will be selected to be placed on the Ration List, with reference to the length of service of the Soldier.-When a vacancy occurs in the Ration List, the claims of the women for being placed on it, will be brought before a Board of Officers, who will recommend, to the Commanding Officer, the wife of the Soldier who may appear to be best entitled to the indulgence.

men on Ration

Misconduct on the part of the husband Women for or wife, will incur the penalty of being struck off be struck off the Ration List, according to the degree of the offence.

misconduct to Rations.

15. When the Regiment embarks for Foreign Number of Service, only 6 women per 100 men are allowed to women allowed to embark. accompany the Corps, (by the General Orders of the Army,) and that number will be selected by lot, from amongst all the deserving wives of the deserving Soldiers; provided always that they are suitable and likely to be the most useful to the Corps, during the service on which it may be about to be employed.

16. Whenever a Birth takes place in the Regi- Births to be ment, it must be reported to the Captain of the Company, and by him to the Adjutant, for the

purpose of being entered in the Regimental Register of Births.

Marriage Register.

17. In the Regimental Register of Marriages, the marriages of all the men must be carefully entered who have received the Commanding Officer's leave to marry;—and those men who may join the Regiment as married men, after having declared their being so at their attestation, must produce the most incontestable proof of the regularity of their marriage, before it is entered in the Register; and until then their wives cannot be received into barracks.

No man to marry without leave. 18. Any man who may hereafter marry without leave, can never, under any circumstance, be acknowledged in the Regiment as a married man. Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers are strictly ordered, under the penalty of being punished for disobedience of orders, not to marry except with the knowledge of the Commanding Officer, whose permission to be brought before the Marriage Board mentioned below, must be obtained through the Officer Commanding the man's Company; and it is expected that no Serjeant will ever make an application to marry except to a woman of a very superior description, as such application can never be otherwise attended to.

Marriage Board. 19. For the purpose of guarding the Soldier from contracting an improvident marriage, and at the same time to give him assurance that no obstacle will be placed in the way of his forming any connection which is calculated to prove truly

beneficial to him, (provided the number of women in the Corps will admit of it,) a Board of Officers will assemble on the first day of every quarter, when necessary, for the purpose of taking into consideration the applications made by men for permission to marry.

The Board will enquire and report on the following points:—

Ist.—Respecting the character of the applicant, his age, and trade;—The latter to be taken into consideration, with reference to the means it may be likely to afford in aiding towards the support of a wife and family.

2d.—Respecting the moral character and respectability of the young woman, which must be enquired into in the minutest manner, so that through no possibility, any woman may ever be allowed to belong to the Regiment, who may prove an unfit associate for, or who may bring discredit on, the respectable Soldiers' wives of the 79th Highlanders.

3d.—The amount of property possessed by the young woman.

4th.—The trade of the young woman, and if it, and her industry, be such as to render them likely to aid in supporting a family.

5th.—That the applicant has placed, or is ready to place, if a Serjeant, £20; if a Corporal, £8; and if a Private, £5, in the Savings' Bank, which is not to be withdrawn, in whole or in part, without the sanction of the Officer Commanding the Regiment; so that a fund may exist for the be-

nefit of the family, in case of the occurrence of misfortune or distress.

The Board, after receiving ample and undoubted evidence on all the above points, will, after the maturest consideration, report whether they are of opinion, that the Soldier's happiness, and best interests are likely to be promoted, by his being permitted to form the connection he desires.

In coming to a decision, the Board will have reference to the General Order, dated Horse Guards, 18th March, 1829.

General Orders to be referred to relative to Soldiers' Wives, and their Marriages.

- 20. Reference will be made to "The General Regulations and Orders of the Army," under the following heads, viz:—
- "Marriage of Soldiers, and Baptisms of Soldiers' Children,"—page 285.

General Order, (No. 474,) dated Horse Guards, 18th March, 1829—" Soldiers' Wives, and Marriages,"—page 621.

Embarkation of Soldiers' wives. "Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives,"—page 329.

General Order, (No. 460,) dated Horse Guards, 8th Decr. 1827,—" Women on Foreign Service, and their Embarkation,"—page 573.

REGIMENTAL SCHOOLS.

1. THE Regimental School is established for the instruction of the children of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, as well as for that of the Non-Commissioned Officers and men themselves; it will be conducted on military principles, and, as far as possible, assimilated to that of a Regiment, and formed on a similar system to that of Dr. Bell.

School is es tablished for instruction of Soldiers and their Children.

To be conducted on Military principles.

2. The School Master Serjeant, who will be assisted by an exemplary and properly qualified Soldier, as Usher, must be a man possessing the most exemplary character, and a good temper; he must write a good, neat, and clear hand; read and pronounce well and distinctly; be minutely correct in his calculations; and fully capable of instructing those under his charge, in Writing, Reading, Grammar, and Elementary Arithmetic.

School Master Serjeant and Usher to assist him.

He must be minutely systematic and neat in his School arrangements; judicious and patient in giving instruction; kind, but firm and determined, towards all; maintaining the most perfect regularity and discipline in the School Room; and never passing over unnoticed the slightest misconduct, or want of attention, the occurrence of which, if necessary, he will report to the Adjutant, and to the Orderly Officer, when the latter visits the School.

He must never, on any pretence whatever, roughly treat the children.—Should any child be so wicked as to require whipping, he will make a report on the subject to the Adjutant, for the Commanding Officer's information, who will himself enquire into the case; and should the child unfortunately be deserving of it, all the parents and children in the Regiment will be collected to witness the chastisement.

Wicked children cannot be allowed to remain in barracks. 3. It is to be hoped that such a necessity will hardly ever occur as that of whipping, and when it becomes necessary to have recourse to it, in two instances in the same child, it will be a matter of consideration, whether it can be allowed that the risk shall be run of contaminating the other children by allowing them to come in contact with such a character.

Religious and moral habits of children. 4. The School Master Serjeant is answerable for implanting in the minds of the children, habits of religion, morality, industry, obedience, order, and regularity; and he must never fail to check, and report, if necessary, any neglect in those important points, as well as in the cleanliness of the persons or clothes of the children.

In School the Master is supreme. 5. In the School, the School Master Serjeant is supreme, and must be obeyed accordingly by every man and child under his instruction.

Respect to be paid to Master by the children. 6. When out of School, the children are likewise under his control and direction, and they must invariably treat him with the greatest respect, and always salute him on passing. 7. The children will attend School daily, and the hours of attendance will be fixed in every quarter in which the Regiment may be, according to circumstances, and will be suspended on a board in the School Room.

Hours of attendance for children,

8. On Sundays the children will attend a Sundays' School for religious instruction, and the School Master Serjeant must regularly parade, and march them to Church, in rear of the Regiment.

Sundays' School.

9. Every child must attend the Regimental School, unless the express authority of the Commanding Officer is given to the contrary.

All children to attend School.

10. A Weekly School Attendance Roll of Children, by Classes, according to Form 26, in Appendix, and a Weekly Register of Children, acording to Form No. 26½, in the Appendix, will be entered in the School Books of Entries by every Monday morning, and will be inspected by the Adjutant, or Serjeant Major, in the course of that day.

Attendance and Class Rolls of Children.

11. The School hours for the Non-Commissioned Officers and men, will be arranged and fixed according as the duties and parades may take place at the station where the Regiment may be quartered, and will be suspended in the School Room.

School hours for men.

12. All Non-Commissioned Officers must read well and pronounce distinctly, write a good and clear hand, make no mistake in the grammar or spelling of their Reports, or States, and have a

Knowledge required in a Non-Commissioned Officer.

Knowledge expected to be acquired by a Soldier.

perfect knowledge of the elementary rules of Arithmetic; and it is expected that all young Soldiers of proper feeling will be anxious to acquire a similar degree of knowledge, so as to fit themselves for the situation of Non-Commissioned Officers, and to prevent their experiencing the mortification of being ashamed of themselves, on finding that their information comes short of their rank and position in life. Copying the Standing Orders of the Regiment, and particularly those parts of them relating to the duties of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, must be much attended to in the School.

To copy the Standing Orders.

Men's Attendance Roll by Companies.

13. On the 27th of every month, a list of the men to attend School during the succeeding month is to be made out, and sent in to the Adjutant by Officers commanding Companies; and from those lists the School Master will make out a Monthly Register of Scholars by Companies, according to Form No. 27, in the Appendix, which must be ready for the Adjutant's inspection, on the last day of the month.

Men's Attend ance Roll by Classes. 14. A Monthly School Attendance Roll, by Classes, according to Form $No.27\frac{1}{2}$, in Appendix, will be ready for inspection on the morning of the 1st of every month, and it, as well as all other School Rolls and Regulations, must be regularly and neatly entered in books appropriated for the purpose, and kept in charge of the School Master.

Adjutant's superintendence of Schools. 15. The School (including Master, Usher, Children, Accounts, &c. &c.) is under the parti-

cular superintendence of the Adjutant's department, and will be visited frequently by the Adjutant and Serjeant Major, and daily by the Orderly Officers and Serjeant.

16. On the First Tuesdays of March, June, Examinations. September, and December, an examination of all the Scholars-Men and Children, will take place in presence of the Commanding Officer and Officers.

17. Captains and other Officers will occasionally visit the School, to superintend and encourage the progress of the Scholars from their several Companies.

Captains and Officers to visit and encourage Scholars.

18. The School Fees to be paid are as fol- School Fees. lows:--

By Serjeants -6d. per week.

- " Corporals -4d. "
- " Drummers-4d. " "
- " Privates-3d. "
- Those sums will be paid monthly to the School-Master Serjeant by Captains, when a deduction is to be made of the number of days that the men are prevented from attending by actual duty.
- 19. No man is to give up attending School without the sanction of the Commanding Officer, through the Officer commanding his Company; and when such a wish exists, it must be expressed at least ten days preceding the termination of every month.

Attendance not to be discontinued without

GIRLS' SEWING SCHOOL.

Girls' Sewing School. School Mistress; her qualifications. 1. The Girls' School will be conducted by a Woman, exemplary in morals, manner, dress, temper, cleanliness, regularity, and industry, whose duty it will be to instruct the Children in sewing and knitting, and to maintain in the School the most becoming behaviour and industry.

Respect from Children to School Mistress. 2. The School Mistress must be treated by the children with the greatest respect, and they must all respectfully salute her, both in and out of school.

INSTRUCTION OF BOYS IN TRADES.

Boys to learn Trades in the Regimental Workshops. The Shoemakers, Tailors, and Armourers' Shops are to be considered as Schools for the instruction of the Sons of Soldiers, all of whom must, on their attaining a proper age, be taught the means of supporting themselves, by acquiring the knowledge of some trade; the superintendence of which will be particularly under the Quarter Master and Adjutant, and their several departments; as well as under the Captain of Officer commanding the Company to which the boy may belong.

General orders to be referred to, relative to Schools. Reference is directed to "The General Regulations and Orders of the Army," (page 191,) under the head of "Regimental Schools."

AMUSEMENTS AND EXERCISES.

1. THE amusement of the Soldier should be Amusements to attended to, and promoted by Captains and be encouraged by Officers. Officers Commanding Companies, as much as possible.

2. Hand and Foot Ball, Cricket, Quoits, Exercises of Leaping, Running, Putting the Stone, and Pitching the Bar, will all tend to the health and amusement of the men, as likewise regular Bathing Parades, when the situation of the Bathing. Corps will admit of them.

3. When a room can be appropriated for Dancing and Singing, it will be done; and in fine weather there can be no better amusing occupation, than dancing in the Barrack Square, or on the Green.

Dancing and Singing.

The performance of Dramatic Pieces, and Recitations, from good authors, approved of by Pieces and the Commanding Officer, not only afford entertainment, but likewise instruction and information; and if conducted under proper regulations, they cannot fail being productive of advantage: but in such performances, nothing approaching to personal pecuniary gain, must be looked for by, or admitted in, the men, as they should consider themselves amply repaid, by the amusement afforded to themselves, and their brother Soldiers, while they, at the same time, should

constantly bear in mind, that a Soldier's feelings engaged in such amusements, should assimilate to those of a gentleman amateur, and be regulated accordingly.

Amusements to prevent, and not to lead to Dissipation.

5. As the object of the introduction of the above amusements, is to entertain the men, and to prevent crime, they must never be permitted to lead to drinking, as if such were allowed, they would probably be productive of misbehaviour, and lead to the necessity, in place of the prevention, of punishment; the prevention of which, should ever be the leading and anxious object in the mind of every Officer.

Library.

6. The Regimental Library will be much encouraged, as the source of amusement and advantage to the Soldier; and will be conducted under regulations approved of by the Commanding Officer, who must approve of every work and paper, before it is permitted to be introduced into the Library or Barracks.

The accounts and documentary books of the Library, will be laid before the Officers Composing the Monthly Committee of Accounts, which assembles on the 6th of every month.

REGIMENTAL CHARITY FUND.

- 1. A Regimental Charity Fund is established Charity Fund. and kept up by the subscriptions of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men.
- The importance of this Fund is great to Objects of the the respectability of the Corps, and to the comfortable feeling of every individual in the Regiment, from its affording the ready means of giving pecuniary and other aid, to those connected with it, who may stand in need of, and are truly deserving of assistance; and for whom there may be no other means of providing.

The Committee of the Charity Fund will Committee. 3. consist of the Senior Major, and Officers commanding Companies.

The Sub-Committee will consist of the Sub-Commit-Serjeant Major, or Quarter Master Serjeant, and one Non-Commissioned Officer, and one Private from each Company of the wing to which the applicant may belong.

- The Pay Master will be the Treasurer of Treasurer. the Fund.
- The subscriptions will be paid monthly into the hands of the Treasurer, by Officers commanding Companies.

Subscriptions to be paid to

When from sickness, death, or any other unavoidable cause, producing unusual expenditure, any Non-Commissioned Officer, Soldier, or

Claims, how to be made.

their families, are placed in a situation to call for assistance, a claim will be sent in to the Officer commanding the Company, who will, if he considers it just, recommend it to the favorable consideration of the Commanding Officer, for minute investigation before a Sub-Committee of the Charity Fund; which, if the Commanding Officer sees fit, he will order to assemble. The proceedings and recommendation of the Sub-Committee will then be brought before the Committee of the Charity Fund, and after a full scrutiny on its part, the whole proceedings of the two Committees will be laid before the Commanding Officer, for his final decision.

Proceedings of Committees to be entered in Book. 8. A book will be kept by the Adjutant, in which all the above proceedings will be entered according to the form therein laid down; and will be authenticated by the signature of the Presidents of the above named Committee, and Sub-Committee, and of the Commanding Officer.

Alding the civil power in the suppression of riots.

Suppression of Riots.

The following instructions relative to the aid to be afforded to the Civil Power in the suppression of Riots, are to be thoroughly known and fully understood by every Officer and Non-commissioned Officer of the 79th Highlanders, and are to be strictly acted up to; reference being likewise made to the legal opinion of the Attorney General ("Edward Law,") officially given on the 1st April, 1801, and inserted at page 187 of "General Regulations and Orders of the Army,"

- Ist. No party is ever to move for the purpose of repressing disturbances or outrages, unless it is accompanied by a Magistrate (except in the case provided for in the thirteenth head of these Instructions) who must be in possession of the Riot Act, and which Magistrate must not be permitted to quit the party, until he states that there is no further occasion for their services, or until he gives the Troops orders to act, from which moment the Officer in command must consider himself to possess discretionary power in the event of the Magistrate absenting himself, which must, however, be prevented if possible.
- 2d. Before a party marches off to the scene of outrage, the accompanying Magistrate must be cautioned that it is expected that the Troops will not be unnecessarily exposed to insult for one moment, that the Riot Act must be read before the Soldiers approach the Mob, and that he must

therefore be prepared to give the promptest and most decisive orders for their putting an end to disorder and tumult; and in the event of his (the Magistrate) quitting the party (except to read the Riot Act and to return) previous to his giving the orders to act, that instant the Troops will be withdrawn.

- 3d. Officers are enjoined to make a marked difference in their proceedings towards Mobs arising from any popular excitement, unattended by attacks on life or property, or daring outrages, and those tumultuary assemblages evidently congregated for the purpose of the attack and destruction of life, public buildings or private property.
- 4th. Officers are strictly ordered to treat persons composing Mobs of the first mentioned character, into which they may unexpectedly enter, more as children, than as men, and to use in the first instance, every kind of persuasion and advice, as well as to shew as much forbearance towards them as the circumstances of the case can possibly justify.
- 5th. But on the other hand, Officers are strictly commanded to act against Mobs of the second mentioned character, viz:—Tumultuary Assemblages evidently congregated for the purpose of the attack and destruction of life, public buildings, or private property, or being assembled (no matter for what purpose) attack life, or destroy public or private property, in the most prompt, vigorous and decisive manner.
- 6th. On the Troops arriving near a point where a Mob is actually employed in the destruction of property, the Officer in command will immediately, in a loud voice caution all the well disposed part of the assemblage to disperse, as it will be impossible for him to discriminate between the guilty and the imprudent, and that all who remain, after such caution, must be considered if not actually guilty yet passively and most cul-

pably so, in adding to the confusion and number of the Mob, by their presence.

7th. After the above caution the Officer is to proceed against the Rioters as against the worst description of the enemies of his country, bearing in mind that an energetic and vigorous performance of his duties in the first instance, is likely to prove in the end, the most merciful course that can be adopted in respect to the Mob itself, and decidedly the most conducive to the best interests of the inhabitants of the place, where the particular Riot occurs, as well as of that of the whole of His Majesty's subjects.

8th. When an Officer in command of a party arrives near a place where property has been already destroyed, and where a Mob is still assembled, but not in riotous activity, he will receive orders from the Magistrate; but strictly bearing in mind, and fully acting up to the spirit of the Instructions laid down under the 1st, 2d and 11th heads.

9th. When nothing serious is likely to occur from the delay of the reading the Riot Act, it is most desirable it should be read before the Troops are ordered to act; but when a Mob is actually in the commission of the destruction of property, the military may act; the previous reading of the Riot Act, being, in such case, by no means necessary.

Our Sovereign Lord the King chargeth and commandeth all persons being assembled immediately to disperse themselves, and peaceably to depart to their habitations, or to their lawful business, upon the pains contained in the Act made in the Ist year of King George the First for preventing Tumults and Riotous Assemblies.

God save the King.

10th. Every Officer must be in possession of a copy of that part of the Riot Act (as inserted in the margin) which it is necessary to read before the dispersion of Mobs, (which are not in the actual destruction of life or proproperty) as likewise of a requisition

* The Officer commanding the Troops, and those under his command, are hereby requirea and ordered to resother manner that he or they acting under his orders may consider necessary to pro-tect the lives and properties of the inhabitants, and to re-establish and maintain the peace as well as the safety of the City (or Town) that is

the Cuy tor 2007, now in danger.

Given under my hand at this day 183

for the Troops to act (a copy of which is in the margin)* ready for the signaquired and ordered to restore and preserve the peace of the City, by dispersing all Mobs, and by acting against all who are or may be engaged in attacking persons or property, either by firing on them, or in any other manner that he or them occur in the Magistrate's affixing his signature to the orders given by him for the Troops to act; and they must be in possession of Memorandum Books for the purpose of taking notes, as also of paper for the transmission of Reports and information in writing.

11th. Under an efficient and energetic Magistracy, and feeling as the mass of the people generally do, a few Soldiers should be sufficient in any Town to prostrate and dissipate any tumultuary Mob, congregated for the purpose of the attack and destruction of life or of public buildings or private property, as the nucleus of such a mob is invariably composed of but an inconsiderable number of the vilest, and basest characters, whose object is plunder and bloodshed, and against such miscreants, the Magistracy and the Troops may be assured of the cordial co-operation of the whole of the respectable portion of the community of every class in life, provided the former (the Magistracy) give prompt and decisive orders to the Military to act, and that such orders are instantaneously carried into effect by them, in a resolute, vigorous, and determined manner.

Note (a) - When a body of Troops is ordered to march on such a point as here stated, great care must be taken that it is approached by a road, and in such a of, any part of the Moh.

12th. No party is ever to come in contact with a Mob, before a Magistrate gives it orders to act. A party manner as to prevent, as may be marched to occupy a post close far as possible, its coming into contact with, or in sight to the scene of outrage, (a) and kept may be marched to occupy a post close

out of sight, but it is never to be marched into the Mob, except for the purpose of decisive action, and that after the Riot Act has been read; and in the event of the party finding itself suddenly in the presence of a Mob, it must instantly be withdrawn, unless the Magistrate gives instantaneous authority to act; as the moral effect produced by the appearance of the Soldiery should never be lessened by their inaction, for there can be little doubt that if they never appeared but to act,

Note (b)—It is presumed that no Magistrate will ever think of bringing Troops in presence of a Mob until the safety of life or property is endangered, and when the Mob has evinced a civil Autor the law and of Civil Autor that the law and the civil and civil and the civil an for the law and of Civil Au-thority by successfully resist-Constables.

every turbulent assemblage would rapidly disperse on the first indication of the approach of Troops, (b) in place of their presence leading, as it hitherto has done, to the rapid increase of the Mob, and consequently likewise, to an ing the Magistrates and increase of tumult and disorder.

13th. At any time when an Officer is in command of a party at a point where a Mob is engaged in the actual destruction of life or property, and where there is no Magistrate present, he must instantly on his own authority, order the Troops under his orders to operate against the Rioters, in the promptest and most vigorous manner, cautioning as far as possible, the well disposed lookers on to fly from a scene where the necessary and decided exhibition of the Military power, must subject them to imminent danger through their reprehensible presence.

14th. Officers must make themselves perfect Masters of the Instructions relative to the formations and movements of bodies of Troops in presence of Mobs, as by their doing so and feeling themselves thoroughly at home in the performance of all their formations, it will be impossible for any party under their command ever to be subjected to inconvenience from the sudden rush of a Mob.

15th. Officers are strictly enjoined well to consider, and reflect on every situation in which they may through possibility be placed, in the event of their being called out in aid of the Civil Power, and should any possible case occur to their minds, which is not provided for in these Instructions, they will state it to the Commanding Officer, so that no Officer ever can, under any circumstances, feel the slightest degree of hesitation in adopting the promptest and most energetic measures in the repression of outrages.

REGIMENTAL BOARDS AND COMMITTEES.

THE following is a List of Boards and Committees of Officers required to assemble either periodically, or at such times as may be necessary.

	For what purpose.	Consisting of.	Time of Meeting.
1	mine all the Companies' Ledgers, Accounts, Balance Sheets, and Books.—The Serjeants' Mess Ac- counts—the Regimental Charity Fund—the Soldiers' Library Fund; and any other accounts that may	ing Companies.	
2	Board to take into consideration applications made by men for permission to marry, as directed in Article No. 19, under the head of "Soldiers' Wives, Children and Marriages."	1	On the first Monday of Jany. April, July, and October, when necessary.
3	A Board to consider claims of, and to recommend, men for the honorary distinction of wearing a medal, with reference to the Rules of the Regimental Order of Merit.	Officers command- ing Companies.	20th Ap él.
4	A Board to recommend arrange- ments relative to the clothing of the children.	1 Field Officer and Officers command- ing Companies.	Ist August.
5	A Board to inspect accourrements and appointments, as directed un- der His Majesty's Warrant of 12th March, 1834. Article 35.	The Commanding Officer and 2 Offi- cers next in senior- ity.	of November, and 31st December.
•	A Board to inspect the Clothing of the Regiment, as directed under His Majesty's Warrant of 12th March, 1834, Article 13.	The Commanding Officer and 2 next senior Officers, not under the rank of Captain.	Clothing at Head Quarters.
	A Board to inspect supplies of neces- saries sent by Tradesmen, under the 24th head of His Majesty's Warrant of 12th March, 1834.	The Field Officers and Officers com- manding Compan- ies.	supplies at Head Quarters.
8	To fix and establish the prices of articles of necessaries supplied to the Corps, as directed under the 24th and 25th heads of His Majesty's Warrant of 12th March, 1834.	and Officers com- manding Compan-	the articles and of

	For what purpose.	Consisting of,	Time of Meeting.
	A Board to investigate the claims of and to recommend, the wives of Soldiers to be placed on the Ration List.	Officer, & two next senior Officers. 1 Field Officer, and Officers commanding Companies.	On the occurrence of vacancies on the Ration List.
11	Board of Claims.	1 Field Officer, 2 Captains and 2 Subalterns.	When ordered.
12	A Court of Enquiry to record the absence of Deserters.	1 Captain and 2	When a Soldier is absent 2 months.
13	Committee of Regimental Charity Fund, to consider claims.	1 Field Officer, and Officers commanding Companies.	When ordered.
14	A Committee to ascertain the wants of each Company, in respect to necessaries, and to prepare a requisition for them; as directed under the 23d head of His Majesty's Warrant, dated 12th March, 1834.	Officers commanding Companies.	When a supply of necessaries is required.

RETURNS AND STATES.

RETURNS and STATES required to be despatched from the Regiment when at Home.

Nature of the Return or State.	To whom to be forwarded.	When to be despatched.	By what depart ment.
Duty State	Brigade,) When in a por Town Brigade, or Garrison.	When ordered Sunday. When ordered	
MONTHLY. Monthly Distribution Return Monthly Return	Brigade, When in a or Town Brigade or Major. Garrison. Adjt.Gen. Horse Guards. Secretary at War. Colonel of the Regiment.	1st of each month,	
QUARTERLY. Return of Officers for Purchase. { Do. Do {	Military Secty. Horse Guards. Under Cover to Adjt. Genl. for Agents.	1st Jany, 1st April, 1st July and 1st Octr.	
HALF YEARLY. Return of Baptisms & Marriages Return of men who solicit their Discharge		lst Jany. Ist July.	> Adju-
Return of Scholars	The General Officer In Sepecting the Regiment.	May & Octr.	
Annual Return Do. Do. Annual Return of Bibles, &c	Adjt. Gen. Horse Guards. Secretary at War. The Principal Chaplain to the Forces, under Cover to the Adj. Gen. Horse Guards.	Ist January. 1st April. 1st January.	

Nature of the Return or State.	To whom to be for- warded.	When to be despatched.	By What Depart- ment.
Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do.	Secretary at War. { Under Cover to Do. for Parish. Do. Do. Inspecting Field Officers of Recruiting Districts. Brigade, or Town Brigade or Major.	As soon as possible after the Descrition.	Adjutant
Return of Great Coats lost by neglect	Qr. Master Genl. Horse Guards. Regimental Agent.	and 1st Octr.	Quarter Master,
RETURNS and STATES required to Nature of the Return or State. WEEKLY.	To whom to be for- warded.	When to be desputched.	By what Depart- ment.
Northly State Monthly Distribution Return Monthly Distribution Return Monthly Return Monthly Return Monthly Return Monthly Return Monthly Return Monthly Return QUARTERLY. Return of Officers for Purchase. Do. Do. Do. Return of Officers holding Colonial Appointments Certificate relative to the transpoission of the Pay Master's Accounts	Brigade,) When in a or Town Brigade or Major. Garrison. Adjt Gen. Horse Guards.	lst of each mouth.	Adjutant

Nature of the Return or State.	To whom to be for- warded,	When to be Des- patched.	By what Depart- ment.
Return of Baptisms and Marriages	at the Station Adjt. Genl. Horse Guards Depy. Adjt. Genl. at the Station. The General Offi-	Jany.	
Return of Officers for pur- chase			
Annual Return Do. do	Adjt. Genl. Horse Guards Secretary at War Depy. Adjt. Genl. at Station The Principal Chaplain to the Forces, under	lst April,	Adjuant•
Do. do. of Bibles &c.	Forces, under cover to the Adjt. General, Horse Guards		
AT UNCERTAIN PERIODS.			
Description Return of Deserters	<i>3</i>) 	} 1
Do. do	Under cover to do. for Parish.	As soon as pos-	
Do. do	∫ Depy. Adjt. Genl. at the Station. ← Brigade or Town	sible after the desertion.	
Do. do	Major, (when in a Brigade or Garrison.)		

Nature of the Return or State,	To whom to be for- warded.	When to be Des patched.	By what Depart- ment .
MONTHLY.			_
Monthly distribution of the Regiment	Deputy Qr. Mr.) Gent. at Station. Brigade or Town Major, (when in a Brigade or Garrison.)	lst of every Month.	
QU'ARTERLY.	_		Í
Return of Great Coats lost by neglect	Storekeeperatthe Station	lst Jany. 1st April.1st July, & 1st Octr.	
HALF YEARLY.			ł
Half yearly Return of Quarters			Qr. Mr,
• · · · ·		Between 30th	
Inspection of Accoutre- f ments and Appointments.	Agent	Novr. and 1st Jany.	
Requisition for Clothing {	Do. do.	According to Station.	
Requisition for necessaries from home	think fit	In January.	
Statement of the Contingent Fund	The Board of General Officers & the Secy, at War.	31st March.	

N. B. All the Forms of the above Returns are deposited in the Orderly Room.

GENERAL ORDERS, WAR OFFICE WARRANTS, AND ORDNANCE REGULATIONS,

Connected with a Regiment.

GENERAL ORDERS, MEMORANDA, and CIRCULAR LETTERS, issued from the Horse Guards, relative to the discipline, Economy, Conduct,&c. of a Regiment, and necessary for its guidance,—extracted from the "General Orders and Regulations of the Army."

Department to which par- ticularly ap- plicable.	Subject of the Order.	Date.	Page.
	Respecting the duties of Officers and		
Ì	Regiments,	lst January 1822.	1
	Command and Rank of Officers,	• •	4
Į	Precedence of Regiments	• •	13
Adjt. ₹	Records of Services of Regiments	- •	21
ա այս }	Honors to be paid by the Troops	••	23
	Compliments to be paid by Non-com-		
ļ	missioned Officers and Soldiers	• •	29
1	Honors to be paid at Military Fune-		
Į	rals	• •	30
Generally,	Embarkation and disembarkation of		
	Officers	••	60-1
ſ	Correspondence of the Army	• •	63
A dist J	Leave of absence to Officers Furloughs to Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers	• •	67
Y.,1.,	Furloughs to Non-commissioned Offi-		
Į		• •	81
(Appointments for Pioneers	••	94
)	Issue of Arms and delivery of spare		1
Qr. Mr. ≺	Arms	• •	95
1	Articles issued by the Ordnance	••	98
(Instructions for Browning Barrels	••	99
(Interior Economy of a Regiment	• •	113
Adit 7	Color Serjeants,	••	135
maja.	Appointment of Non-commissioned		1
, (Officers abroad	•••	136
	Serjeant Armourers,	• •	138
Adjutant.	Deserters,	••	139
Adjt. & ∫	Transfer of Soldiers	••	147
Pay Mr. 1	Sending home Soldiers from abroad	••	178
(Postage of Soldiers' Letters	••	183
Adit.	Suppression of Riots	•••	187
	Regimental Schools	••	191
(Attendance at Divine Worship	••	195

Description of the bold of the Order Dute Dut		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Qr. Mr. & Adjt. Surgeon. Duties in Garrison, 223 297 2	to which par ticularly ap	Subject of the Order.	Date.	Page
## Adjt. Duties in Garrison,	•	Courts Martial	lst January, 1822.	199
Adjt. { Duties in Carmp, (ospitals		Barracks		205
Surgeon. Adjt. {			l	213
Adjt. { When a Regiment is ordered for Embarkation and disembarkation Returns. 305 Or. Mr. & Adjt. { Embarkation and disembarkation of Troops. 309 Duties on hoard Ship. 315 Embarkation of Horses. 327 Embarkation of Horses. 327 Embarkation of Horses. 327 Embarkation of Horses. 327 Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives. 329 Inspection and Confidential Reports, Military discussion. 353 Mext of kin. 325 Records of Services of Regiments. 327 Generally. { Regimental Courts Martial. 327 Armoneres. 327 Establishment of Band. 328 Appointments to Commissions and their prices, purchase and sale. 329 Adjt. { Returns from Service Companies to Depôt Mess, Subscription, &c. 329 Generally. { Regimental Books and Returns of Regiments on Foreign Stations. 329 Contracts and Boards of Survey. 329 Adjt. { Contracts and Boards of Survey. 329 Contracts and Boards of Survey. 329 Bepôts. 327 Contracts and Boards of Survey. 329 Circular, 24th Murch, 1823. 400 Circular, 24th August, 1824. 429 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 471 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 472 Circular, 24th July, 1826. 505 Contracts and Boards of Survey. 500 Circular, 24th July, 1826. 506 Circular, 24th	· l	Duties in Camp,		1
Cr. Mr. & Adjt. Or. Mr. & Adjt. Embarkation and disembarkation of turns Embarkation and disembarkation of Troops Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives Inspection and Confidential Reports, Military discussion Records of Services of Regiments Generally. Adjt. Adjt. Or. Mr. & Relative to Officers' Mess Gro. (No. 401) 30th Jan. 1822. Serjeantal Courts Martial Circular, 6th November, 1822. Gro. (No. 402) 14th Feby. 1823. 401 Circular, 7th April, 1823. Circular, 24th March, 1824. Circular, 24th March, 1824. Circular, 24th March, 1824. Gro. (No. 412) 17th April, 1924. Adjt. Adjt. Adjt. Adjt. Returns from Service Companies to Depôt Regimental Books and Returns of Regiments on Foreign Stations Contracts and Boards of Survey Regiments on Foreign Stations Contracts and Boards of Survey Adjt. Serjeants vacancies not to be filled up at Depôt without permission Contracts and Boards of Survey Serjeants' Mess Oppots Contracts and Boards of Survey Relative to Ammunition Gro. (No. 433) 24th May, 1826. Grow of Aspelication for service Ammunition Circular, 7th May, 1827. Serjeants' Mess Grow of Aspelication for service Ammunition Circular, 7th May, 1827.	, (•••	247
Or. Mr. Embarkation and disembarkation Returns	Adjt. }			285
Or. Mr. & Adjt. 6 mbarkation and disembarkation Returns	Ì			
Qr. Mr. & Adjt. turns	1	barkation	••	305
Commonstration and disembarkation of Troops] .			907
Troops			••	301
Embarkation of Foreses. Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives Inspection and Confidential Reports, Military discussion Records of Services of Regiments Relative to Officers' Mess	ox Atoji.	Troops	••	309
Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives Inspection and Confidential Reports, Military discussion	i i	Duties on hoard Ship	••	•
Contracts and Boards of Survey	1		••	
Adjt. Records of Services of Regiments. Circular, 6th November, 1822. 387 Relative to Officers' Mess. G. O. (No. 401) 30th Jan. 1823. 398 Next of kin. G. O. (No. 402) 14th Febv. 1823. 400 Circular, 7th April, 1823. 401 Establishment of Band. G. O. (No. 405) 28th Aug. 1823. 416 Armourers. G. O. (No. 405) 28th Aug. 1823. 416 Armourers. G. O. (No. 405) 28th Aug. 1823. 416 Circular, 7th April, 1823. 426 Circular, 24th March, 1824. 427 Appointments to Commissions and their prices, purchase and sale. G. O. (No. 410) 8th April, 1824. 427 Appointments to Commissions and their prices, purchase and sale. G. O. (No. 412) 17th April, 1824. 428 G. O. (No. 412) 17th April, 1824. 429 444 445 G. O. (No. 424) 14th Feby. 1825. 471 Circular, 24th August, 1824. 452 G. O. (No. 424) 14th Feby. 1825. 472 Circular, 11th March, 1825. 472 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 473 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 474 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 474 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 474 Circular, 24th July, 1825. 475 Circular,	6		••	1
Records of Services of Regiments Circular, 6th November, 1822 387 Relative to Officers' Mess G. O. (No. 401) 30th Jan. 1823 398 490 49	Adjt.	Military discussion		
Adjt. Regimental Courts Martial. Circular, 7th April, 1823. Establishment of Band. G.O.(No. 402) 28th Aug. 1823. 401 402 Armourers. G.O.(No. 405) 28th Aug. 1823. 416 427 Groular, 24th March, 1824. 426 Groular, 26th March, 1824. 427 Appointments to Commissions and their prices, purchase and sale. G.O.(No. 410) 8th April, 1824 429 Gr. Master Barracks. G.O.(No. 412) 17th April, 1824. 429 Gr. Mr. Returns from Service Companies to Depôt. Groular, 24th August, 1824. 452 Gr. O.(No. 424) 14th Feby. 1825. 471 Gr. O.(No. 424) 14th Feby. 1825. 472 Gr. Mr. Regimental Books and Returns of Regimental Books and Returns of Regimental Books, Subscription, &c Gr. O.(No. 427) 20 June, 1825. 482 Gr. Mr. Contracts and Boards of Survey. Gr. Mr. Rejeants vacancies not to be filled up at Depôt without permission. Gr. O.(No. 433) 24th May, 1826. 525 Gr. O.(No. 437) 24th July, 1826. 524 Ammunition. Gr. O.(No. 438) 9th Aug. 1826. 526 Gr. O.(No. 439) 14th Mar. 1827. 546 Gr. O.(No. 450) 20th do, 1827. 549 Gr. Mr. Form of application for service Ammunition. Gr. O.(No. 450) 20th do, 1827. 556	. (Records of Services of Regiments	Circular, 6th November, 1822.	387
Adjt. Regimental Courts Martial	Generally.			
Contracts and Boards of Survey	Adie S	Regimental Courts Martial		
Qr Mr.Armourers	- λ οj)	Establishment of Rand		
Adjt. Appointments to Commissions and their prices, purchase and sale) - M-	Armourers		_
Their prices, purchase and sale	Qrmr.	Breadth of Belts		
Qr. Master Barracks G.O (No. 410) 8th April, 1824 429 424 424 424 424 424 424 424 424 424 424 425 425 426 42	Adjt. {			
Adjt. Returns from Service Companies to Depôt	· []			
Adjt. Depôt	21. Master	Returns from Service Companies to	0.0.(No. 412)17th April, 1524.	444
Adjt. Wine and Spirits on board of Ship G.O. (No. 424) 14th Feby. 1825. 471		Depôt	Circular, 24th August, 1824.	452
Regimental Books and Returns of Regiments on Foreign Stations	Adit {	Wine and Spirits on board of Ship	G.O.(No. 424) 14th Feby, 1825.	471
Generally Adjutant Generally Gener	}	Provision of Bibles	Circular, 11th March, 1825.	472
Generally. Qr. Mr. & Adjt. Contracts and Boards of Survey	} }	giments on Foreign Stations	G O (No 497) 90 June 1895	401
Qr. Mr. & Adjt. Contracts and Boards of Survey Circular, 20th Septr. and 20th Novr. 1825. 487 Adjt. Depôts	Generally.			
Adjt. Depôts Circular, 1st Decr. 1825. 491			Circular, 20th Septr. and 20th	l
Adjt. Serjeants vacancies not to be filled up at Depôt without permission	& Adjt.	<u> </u>	Novr. 1825.	401
at Depôt without permission	Adie 5		Circular, 1st Decr. 1825.	491
Generally, Presentations at Foreign Courts	Auji.		Circular 5th April 1896	505
Adjutant, Serjeants' Mess	Generally,			
Qr. Mr. {Ammunition	Adjutant,	Serjeants' Mess	G.O. (No. 437) 24th July, 1826.	524
Adjutant, Leave of Absence of Officers	Qr. Mr.		G. O. (No. 438) 9th Aug. 1826.	
Qr. Mr. Form of application for service Am-		Learn of Absence of Officers		1
Qr. Mr. \ munition Circular, 7th May, 1827. 556	۲. ا	Form of application for service Am-	G. O. (No. 450) 20th do. 1827.	549
[Armourers' prices for repairs Circular, 26th Novr. 1827. 568	Qr. Mr.	munition	Circular, 7th May, 1827.	556
	U	Armourers' prices for repairs	Circular, 26th Novr. 1827.	

Department to which par- ticularly ap- plicable.		Date.	Page.
	Ammunition	G- O (No. 459) 6th Dec. 1827.	571
Qr. Mr. { & Adjt.	Embarkation of Soldiers' Wives	G O.(No. 460) 8th Decr. 1827.	573
(Members of Courts Martial Officers ordered to join, or proceed	G. O. (No. 462) 20th Dec. 1827.	579
"oj")	on service	G. O (No. 463) 22d Decr. 1827.	580
Qr. Mr.	Officers' Leave of Absence,		583 595
۲	Officers' Dress	Circular, 23d Óctober, 1828.	602
Adia J	Supplementary Instructions for Confidential Reports	1st December, 1828.	605
-	Depôt Companies Service and Depôt Companies		608
Generally.	Mess and Band Subscriptions	Memd. 16th Feby. 1829.	617
Qr. Mr. {	Soldiers' Wives in Barracks, and their Embarkations		621
Or Mr.	i	, ,	
ocauji, ji	Relative to Knapsacks,	·	633
Adjt.	Relative to Soldiers' Letters Discharging with Ignominy		63 7 6 45
Generally.	Officers' Subscriptions to Mess and Band Funds	Circular 91st Nov. 1820	649
Adjutant.	Discharges of Soldiers.		652

The following General Orders, Memoranda, and Circulars have been issued from the Horse Guards, since the publication of "The General Orders and Regulations of the Army" and "Addenda":—

Department to which par- ticularly ap- plicable		D	ate.	
Adjutant.	Evidence as to character	Circular,	24th Feby.	1830,
Generally.	Mess	Memo.	1st April,	1830.
Adjt. Qr. Mr.	Canteens	G O. (No. 484.)	14th May,	1830.
Adjutant.	Discharge of Soldiers	Circular,	17th May,	1830.
Senerally.	Officers in Civil Departments not entitled to claim Rank on Boards	Horse Guards,	21st May,	1830.

Department to which par- ticularly ap- plicable.	Subject of the Order.	D	ate.	
a	Clothing	Circular,	12th June,	1830.
Qr. Master.	Fitting and putting on accoutrements Officers' Barracks	Circular, G. O.		1830.
ر	omicers Darracks	C 25th	6th July, Augt 1830	1830. & 6th
Qr. Master.	Records of Services of Regiments	Circular, 3	Novr. 1822.	OL UIL
Adjutant.	Returns to be made out, and Regl	Į.		
,	Books to be kept	G. O. (No. 497.))14th Octr.	1830.
	Medal and gratuity to discharged men	G. O. (No. 498.)) 16th Octr.	1530.
Adjutant.	Leave of absence to Officers, & Form	0 0 (17 50)		•
	of applications	G. O. (No. 501.)	1st Feby.	1831.
Adjutant.	Courts Martial	Circular	6th April	1921
Adjutant.	Courts Martial	Circular,	12th May	1831
Adjt. PayMr.	Men sent bome as Invalids, &c	G.O. (No. 506.)	20th Septr.	1831.
Adjutant.	Leave of Officers from Foreign Sta-			
· · (tions	Мето.	10th Octr.	1831.
()	Half-yearly Return of Quarters, and			
Qr. Master.	Form	Circular,	14th Novr.	1831.
)]	baggage and its weight	G. O.	10th Jany.	1832.
	Armourer's Forge and Chest of Tools Advance of Pay to Soldiers on em-	G. U. (No. 309.)	10th Septr.	1832.
Pay Mr.	barking	Memo	19th March	1021
Adjt. Qr. Mr.	Smoking and Lights on board ship	G.O. (No.513.)	14th March	1034.
Adjutant.	A Soldier's Regimental number to be			1001.
volutant. 5	inserted in framing charges for trial	Memo.	27th Septr.	1834.
	Regarding the disability of Soldiers			
Adjutant,	when for discharge	Circular,	29th Septr.	
Ş	Relative to Orderly Room Clerks	Memo.	16th Octr.	1834.
Qr. Maste ^r .	Embarkation of Regiments in Troop	C O (No 519)	14h Dani	1004
C)	Ships	JG.O. (NO. 318.)	4th Decr,	1834.

WAR OFFICE WARRANTS—CIRCULARS—MEMORANDA—

INSTRUCTIONS—CONNECTED WITH A REGIMENT.

Department to which par- ticularly ap- plicable.	Subject of Warrant; Circular; or Regulation.	I	Dates.	
•	Collection of Regulations	Regulations,	25th April,	1807.
D = Master)		Regulations,	1st Augt.	1815.
Pay Master.		Warrant,	13th June,	1826.
(Fixing the Rates and Allowances of	•	25th Augt.	
D.M. & O. M.	1 2 1	Warrant,	, ,	
P.Mr. &Qr Mr.	Explanatory directions to Pay Mas-	Warrant,	28th April,	1020.
Pay Mr.		Regulations,	17th May	1828.
DM- & OMe		Warrant,	19th Augt.	1829.
		Warrant,	14th Novr.	1829.
Pay Master.	17	Warrant,	14th Novr.	1829.
Pay Mr. &	Instructions for keeping Regimental	wanan,	14(11 11041)	1323.
Adjutant.	Records of Soldiers' Services	Warrant.	25th Novr.	1829.
>	Chaplains Officiating to Regiments		30th June,	1830.
Pay Master.	Pensions of Widows	Warrant.	7th July,	1830.
in a state of the	Unattached, Retired and Half-pay		22d July,	1830.
P.Mr.&Qr.Mr	-1	Warrant,	22d July,	1830.
	Regulating Grants of Unattached Pay,	\		
Pay Mr.	Retired and Half-pay	Warrant,	22d July,	1830.
. n. v	Forage for Officers' Horses on Foreign		- ,,	
P. Mr. &	Stations	Warrant,	22d July,	1830.
Qr. Mr.	Black Male Servants of Officers	Warrant,	22d July,	1830.
P.Mr.&Qr.M	Issue of Provisions on Foreign Service.	Warrant,	22d July,	1830.
	Pay of Medical Officers	Warrant.	29th July,	1830.
Pay Mr.	Pay of Quarter Masters	Warrant,	30th July,	1830.
Pay Mr. &	Course of proceedings in each case of		•	
Adjutant.	Discharge	Memoranda	, 30th July,	1830.
-	Regulating issues of Staff and Garrison		•	
Pay Mr.	Pay	Warrant,	30th July,	1830.
1	Pay of Pay Masters	Warrant,	30th July,	1830.
	Gratuities and Allowances to Discharged		•	
Pay Master	Soldiers		5th Septr.	. 1830.
& Adjutant.	Explanatory Directions to Pay Masters			
	and others		20th Novr.	
Pay Master.	Regimental Pay and Allowances		31st Decr.	1830.
Pay Mr. & 7	Daily Settlement of Soldiers' Pay, and			
Adjutant.	respecting their necessaries	warrant,	17th May,	1831.

Department to which par- ticularly ap- plicable.		Date.				
Pay Master & Adjutant. } Pay Master & Qr. Mr. Pay Master.	Conveyance of Soldiers' Wives, Widows and Children. Conveyance of Soldiers and their Families Pension and allowances to Soldiers on discharge Bread and Meat in Camp. Travelling and daily allowances to Officers Regulating the provision of Clothing. Regimental Pay and Allowances. Promotion of Old Officers	Warrant, 7th Feby. 1833. Warrant, 15th Feby. 1833. Regulations, 3d April, 1833. Warrant, 12th March, 1834. Warrant, 1st April, 1834.				
ORDNA	NCE REGULATIONS CONNECTED V	WITH A REGIMENT.				
Qr. Master.	Regulations for Barracks Regulations relative to Barracks on Foreign Stations Regulations relative to Canteens on Foreign Stations	Regulations, 16th March, 1824. Regulations, 1st Jany. 1827. Regalations, 15th Decr. 1834.				

ARMS, &c. SUPPLIED BY THE ORDNANCE.

The following is a Statement of Articles which are issued from The Ordnance Department, but which are to be applied for through the Adjutant General, (except Great Coats, which are to be applied for through the Secretary at War.) viz:

Fusils—Muskets—Bayonets—Scabbards—Drums—Bugles—Armourer's Forge and Tools—Great Coats.

Clothing, Necessaries, Accoutrements, and Appointments, required to be in possession of Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers, under *His Majesty's Warrant*, dated 12th March, 1834.

CLOTHING

To be provided by the Colonel.

	Compensation for 1 year.					
	Serjeants.		Other Ranks.			
ARTICLES OF CLOTHING.	_L	<u>s.</u>	р.	L 	s.	D.
Coat	1	6	"	"	14	"
Waistcoat with Sleeves	"	12	9	"	5	"
Pair of Shoes	"	6	3	"	6	3
Towards the provision of Highland articles	"	15	"	"	7	9
	3	"	"	1	13	"

NECESSARIES

To be provided at the Soldier's own expense.

Bonnet complete with drooping Feathers, Hackle, Cockade, and Oilskin Cover.

Plaid, Kilt, Pair of Fatigue Trowsers, Three pairs of Tartan Hose, Garters and Rosettes, Pair of Shoes and Buckles, Pair of Gaiters, Knee Cap, Purse and Belt, Two pairs of Trews, 7 For Regts. Three pairs of Socks, wearing the Pair of Boots Trews. Pair of Boots, Three Shirts, Stock and Clasp, Pair of Braces, Knapsack with Straps, Forage Cap,

Two Shoe Brushes, Tin of Blacking, Clothes Brush, Hold-all, Button Brush and Stick, Sponge, Comb, Razor, Soap and Shaving Brush, Gun Stopper, Turnscrew, Worm, Brush and Pricker, Pair of Mitts, when required by the climate, Knife, Fork, and Spoon, Mess Tin and Cover. Two Towels.

The Soldier is to defray the expense of marking his necessaries in the manner prescribed in the Regulations.

ACCOUTREMENTS AND APPOINTMENTS

To be furnished at the expense of the Colonel.

Regimental Colours and Belts.

Serjeant Major's,
Quarter Master Serjeant's and
Drum Major's

Serjeants'

Sword with Knot and Belt.
Breast Plate.
Sash.
Sword and Knot.
Pouch with Belt.
Bayonet Belt, with double carriage.
Fusil Sling.
Breast-plate.
Sash.

Whistle and Chains for Serjeants of Light Infantry Regiments, and Light Infantry Companies of other Regiments.

Corporals and Privates'

Pouch with Belt.
Bayonet Belt.
Breast Plate.
Firelock Sling.
Sword with Knot and Belt.
Breast Plate.
Drum Carriage.
Two Fifes and Cases, for Grenadiers only.

Drummers and Fifers'

PIONEER APPOINTMENTS FOR ONE CORPORAL AND TEN PRIVATES.

- 11 Leather Aprons,
- 11 Pouches,
- 11 Slings,
- 11 Breast Plates.
- 11 Billhooks, with Cases and
- 3 Saws, with Cases and Belts.
- 3 Broad Axes, with Cases,
- 8 Spades with Cases and Belts.
- 2 Felling Axes, with Cases,
- 3 Pick Axes,
- 8 Mattocks.

Every article shall be carefully marked with the number or appellation of the Battalion or Corps, and with the number or letter of the Company to which the article belongs.

ORDNANCE ARTICLES.

Arms, Scabbards, Drums, and Great Coats to be furnished by the Ordnance Department.

Serjeants'.... Fusil, Bayonet, Scabbard, Great Coat. Rank and File. Musket, Bayonet, Scabbard, Great Coat, Drummers'.... Drum, Great Coat.

For "Supply of Great Coats," see 29th Article of His Majesty's Warrant, of 12th March, 1834.

OFFICERS' DRESS AND APPOINTMENTS.

A description of the Officers' Dress and Appointments, and directions for wearing them are lodged with the Quarter Master and Adjutant, and at the Orderly Room,—and reference is directed to His Majesty's "Regulations for the Dress of the Officers of the Army,"—and to the 27th Article, under the head of "Discipline, Conduct, Efficiency, Dress," at page 72 of these Standing Orders for the 79th Highlanders.

ASIATIC CHOLERA.

Precautionary and preventive measures to be adopted in the event of the appearance of Asiatic Cholera in the neighbourhood of the Regiment.

In issuing the following instructions respecting the precautionary measures to be adopted relative to the prevention of Asiatic Cholera, Lieut. Col. Macdougall assures the Corps of his thorough conviction of their being, under the Divine blessing, greatly protected from its visitation, provided that all individuals co-operate in giving a steady attention, and in yielding a conscientious obedience to the directions laid down for their guidance; and the Commanding Officer desires, that the spirit and letter of the following Orders, drawn out with the anxious wish of promoting their welfare and security, may be most implicitly attended to by all ranks.

As by the reports from all quarters, Drunkards have been invariably the first attacked with Cholera, whilst, on the other hand, the temperate and regular portion of the community have generally escaped, the men are earnestly entreated to abstain from a vice which might lead to the destruction of their lives, and which, at all times, is the prolific source of crime and misery.

By the observance of sobriety, regularity, and the most perfect cleanliness in their barracks and persons, the Soldiers may rest confident in their comparative security, even in the event of the Cholera raging around them.

INSTRUCTIONS

To be rigidly observed by all to whom they may relate, in the event of the appearance of Asiatic Cholera in the neighbourhood of the Regiment:—

1st.—In the event of Cholera appearing in the neighbourhood of the Regiment, the Hospital will be (when such can possibly be done,) immediately established exclusively for the reception of Cholera Patients, and all other Patients must be instantly removed to a temporary Hospital, where bedding and every other necessary article must be prepared to receive them at any moment; or vice versa.

2d—On the first appearance of Cholera in the Regiment, all intercourse, with the exception of that which may be indispensably necessary, must be immediately cut off from the Cholera Hospital; and no person is to be permitted to enter it, except the Commanding Officer, and Surgeon, or such person as may receive written authority from them.

3d.—Should Cholera appear in the neighbourhood of the Regiment, no man is to be permitted to quit the Barracks without a Pass, and no stranger is to be allowed to enter them, or the men's quarters, without the permission of an Officer,

4th.—The Surgeon will be pleased to draw out directions for the immediate treatment of persons suddenly attacked with Cholera, which must be hung up in every Barrack room, so that no time may be lost in affording the promptest aid to those attacked, at any moment that the Surgeon may not be close at hand.

5th.—Every part of the floors and walls, and every corner of the Barrack rooms, stairs, and passages, must be

thoroughly clean before breakfast, and at no moment must there ever be found the appearance of the accumulation, or even a particle, of dust in any corner.

6th.—The floors of the Barrack rooms will be dry-rubbed, and they are never to be washed except under the authority and direction of the Surgeon.

7th.—When the stone stairs, passages, or ground apartments with stone floors are washed, it must be done with hot water, and all the moisture must immediately thereafter be soaked up, as much as possible, with mops;—this washing must never take place in damp weather, nor without the sanction of the Surgeon, and the windows and doors must be kept open until all are perfectly dry.

8th.—Immediately after the men are dressed on the sounding of the Rouse, the windows and doors of the Barrack rooms are to be thrown open for some time, and the same must be done after every meal; and they are during the day to be kept open when the weather renders it advisable.

9th.—When any unpleasant effluvia is perceptible to any one, either within the interior, or exterior of the Barracks, it is to be immediately reported to the Surgeon, and to the Orderly Officers, for the Commanding Officer's information.

10.—The Orderly Officers and Quarter Master must daily inspect all the Privies, Ash Pits, Urine places, and Drains, and will report if there is any improper accumulation of refuse matter, or unpleasant effluvia arising from them, or if water is thrown into any place except the drains, or refuse matter into any other place than the ash pit.

11th.—The Surgeon will direct Chloride of Lime, or, if that cannot be got, Quick Lime, to be thrown into the Privies when requisite, so as to prevent the arising of any disagreeable effluvia from them.

12th.—The men must maintain the most perfect personal cleanliness—spunging or washing themselves, at least once a week, over the whole body.

13th.—Officers Commanding Companies will see by their own personal inspection, that all the men, without any one exception, have clean shirts on, at least twice a week.

14th.—The men must avoid exposing themselves to profuse perspiration and unnecessary exposure to cold and wet, and they must avail themselves of the first opportunity of shifting after great perspiration, or when wet.

15th.—Particular care must be taken not to sit with wet feet, and the men must constantly have dry shoes, worsted hose or socks, ready to put on, on their coming into their barrack rooms with wet feet.

16th.—In warm weather, all parades and drills must take place, as much as possible, in the shade.—When the ground is wet, the inspection of the Companies and Guards will take place in the Barrack rooms, and no body of men is ever to be kept standing for any time on damp ground, or to be permitted to get cold from inaction; or to be unnecessarily exposed to the sun or rain.

17th.—When the ground is wet, or the weather is hot, the old and new Guards will be formed under cover, during the relief of the Sentries.—In wet weather a change of shoes and hose (or stockings) must be sent to the Guards, so that no man may remain for one moment in the Guard House with his feet wet, and for which Officers or Non-

Commissioned Officers in command of Guards will be held responsible

- 18th.—At night care must be taken that no man sleeps in a current of air, and the windows must therefore be all in good repair.
- 19.—The men are ordered to avoid intemperance of every kind, and to observe the greatest regularity possible in diet and drink.
- 20th.—Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Chosen Men, are strictly ordered to confine, and instantly to send into the Orderly Room, in writing, the name of any man of the Regiment who they may see apparently in the slightest degree the worse of liquor, and they will likewise state to the Adjutant their having sent in such report.
- 21st.—All the men's quarters out of Barracks, will be visited daily by the Orderly Officer, who will report if they are not in a proper state of cleanliness.
- 22d.—The Surgeon will occasionally inspect the spirits and malt liquors sold to the Troops in the Canteen, and will report if he should consider them to be of an unwholsome quality.
- 23d.—No man is to get a Pass except for some pressing cause.
- 24th.—No Soldiers' Wives, or Children, are to be allowed to go, or sleep, out of Barracks; should any do so, they are not to be allowed to enter them at any time.
- 25th.—The men will take a warm coffee or tea supper at night.
- 26th.—All the men on guard will take warm coffee or tea before daylight in the morning, and all men on piquet or guard will take the same before they mount sentry at night.

27th.—No drills or parades will take place before the breakfast hour, without the sanction of the Surgeon; and the men will breakfast at such hour as he may consider most advisable.

28th.—No man, woman, or child, is to go out of the Barrack room or Quarters during the night, or early in the morning, without being warmly clothed; or at any time without the head being covered.

29th.—In the event of the Privies being distant from the Barracks, as they were in York, in Upper Canada, Tents, or some other covers will be established, close to the door of each Barrack, to be made use of as temporary Privies at night; and in them will be placed a deep and narrow tub, half filled with water, with a seat laid across it; which tub will be removed and emptied in the morning, and replaced in the tent at dark.

30th.—Particular care must be taken in the cooking of the Vegetables; and no vegetables or fruit of any kind are to be made use of by man, woman, or child, except such as are authorized by the Surgeon.

31st.—When the weather is favorable, all the bedding and blankets are to be taken out to air, at least twice a week

32d.—The Memorandum dated Horse Guards, 17th December, 1831, together with the Instructions which accompanied it from the Army Medical Department, and Central Board of Health, for the prevention and treatment of Cholera, are to be attentively perused and strictly observed.

53d.—A Non-Commissioned Officer will be constantly posted in the Canteen, with Rolls of the Companies, and will see that no man drinks more than two wine glasses

of spirits, or four tumblers of beer; or one glass of spirits and two tumblers of beer, in the course of the 24 hours; and that there is an interval of at least 7 hours between each glass of spirits, and of 2 hours between each tumbler of beer. The above mentioned Rolls will be sent in every night, for the Commanding Officer's inspection.

34th.—On the occurrence of any sickness of stomach, pain, or giddiness in the head, or unusual weakness; as also on the appearance of a watery stool in any man, woman, or child, application must be made to the Surgeon, without one moment's delay, either by day or night; and the same must likewise be instantly reported to the Commanding Officer of the Regiment and Company, and to the Adjutant.

35th.—Officers Commanding Companies will certify, in their Weekly Reports, that every man of their Companies was spunged in the course of the week, (which is to take place at the time and in the manner that the Surgeon may direct.) and that every individual constantly wears his flannel shirt next his skin, by day and night, and that it is sufficiently long to ensure its fully covering the whole of the lower part of the belly.

36th.—Captains or Officers commanding Companies will particularly superintend their several Companies, and see that the fullest effect is given to the letter and spirit of these Instructions.

37th.—The Orderly Officer and Quarter Master will superintend the general police of the Barracks, and will, without one moment's delay, report to the Commanding Officer any neglect or irregularity that may come within their knowledge on any of the above mentioned points.

38th.—The Surgeon will propose, from time to time, such measures as he may think likely to prove beneficial, as likewise report the existence of any thing he may consider as possible to lead to the injury of the health of the men;—he will frequently inspect the Barracks; and visit the Cells and Defaulters' Room, when there are prisoners in them; and he will inspect every man, woman, and child in the Barracks, at least twice a week.

39th.—The Field Officers will give a general superintendence over the whole, for the purpose of seeing that all ranks afford a zealous and conscientious aid in giving effect to orders and directions, the observance of which is considered of an importance the most vital to the welfare of the Soldier.

40th.—During the existence of Asiatic Cholera in the neighbourhood of the Corps, every wish and direction of the Surgeon and other Medical Officers must instantly be complied with, without waiting for a reference to the Commanding Officer, to whom, however, all such wishes and directions will be communicated with the least possible delay.

The above Orders and Instructions relative to Asiatic Cholera, heing those which were in force and acted on during the existence of that disease in the Regiment, when quartered in York, in Upper Canada, in 1832, and at Quebec in 1834, with an effect the most beneficial, Lt. Col. Macdougall is assured that all who witnessed the advantage which resulted from their adoption, will be fully aware of the necessity of their being acted up to, on all similar occasions, in the same faithful and zealous manner, that was generally exhibited by all ranks during the periods alluded to.

APPENDIX.

FORM No. I.

Form of Captains' Recommendation of Privates or Non-Commissioned Officers for promotion:—

I certify that, to the best of my belief, Corporal Duncan Cameron is not only fitted for advancement, from his sobriety and high respectability of character, but likewise from my conviction of his being likely to evince that judgement, energy, determination, and zeal, in the discharge of his duties, which are indispensably necessary towards the constitution of an efficient Non-Commissioned Officer.

Barracks,
183
(Signed,) K. C.
Captain 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 2.

Form of Report to be sent in when a man goes on, or returns from, leave or detachment, &c.:-

I certify that I have examined the necessaries of Private Donald McDonald, of the Company, going on detachment (or Furlough) (or returning from detachment) (or Furlough) and found them complete and in good order (or otherwise); that he is in possession of his "Soldier's Book" carefully made up to the of 183; and that he has been settled with up to the of 183

(Signed,) A. B.

Captain 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 3.

Certificate to be signed by Captains before the issue of Blank
Cartridge:—

I certify that the whole of the Service Ammunition in the possession of the men of my Company has been collected and lodged in a place of security, previous to the issue of blank cartridge.

(Signed,) J. G. Captain 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 4.

Certificate to be signed by Captains after Ball or Blank Cartridge firing:—

I certify that the Arms, and Pouches of the men of No. Company were carefully examined after firing, and every unexpended round taken from the men.

The ammunition collected and given into the Quarter Master's Store amounted to rounds.

(Signed,) A. (

Captain 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 5.

Certificate to be given by an Officer on giving over the command and payment of a Company to his successor, and to the Adjutant:—

I hereby certify that I have delivered to
the Arms, Accountrements, Appointments, Arm
and Clothing Chests, and Account Books of No.
Company, as well as the necessaries of the men, complete
and in good order, and that I have paid to him the said
all Pay and Arrears of Pay, and all
demands whatever due to the men of No.
(Date,)
(Signature,)

FORM No. 6.

Certificate to be given by an Officer who receives over the Command and Payment of a Company, to his predecessor and to the Adjutant:—

I hereby acknowledge that I have received from
the Arms, Accourtements, Appointments,
Arm and Clothing Chests, and Account Books of No.
Company, as well as the necessaries of the men, complete
and in good order, and that I have also received from the
said all Pay and arrears of Pay;
and all demands whatever due to the men of No.
Company.

(Date,)

(Signature,)

FORM No. 7.

Weekly Report of a Captain or Officer Commanding a Company:—

Quebec, of 183
I certify that since my last Report I have inspected the necessaries of the Company and found them good, correctly marked, and no deficiency, (except.)

The Orders have been read to the men agreeably to the Standing Orders of the Regiment, and the Orders relative to Men in Confinement have been read to previous to his being placed in the cells (or otherwise.)

I have visited the Rooms and every place connected with the Barracks of my Company frequently during the last week, and found them and every thing clean and regular, (or otherwise.)

I further certify that the men of the Company have been settled with daily, in strict conformity to the General and Regimental Orders on that subject, (or otherwise.)

I likewise certify that the Arms of the Company are in good repair (except No. requiring a New Stock) and that all the ammunition in charge of the Company is in good order, (except).

(Signed,) E. F.

Captain 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 8.

Weekly Report of Subalterns to their Captains :-

I visited the different rooms occupied by the Company at the undermentioned hours during the week, when I found them in good order, the bedding properly arranged, and every thing according to Regulation, (or otherwise.)

Sunday at	o'clock,
Monday at	o'elock,
Tuesday at	o'clock,
Wednesday at	o'clock,
Thursday at	o'clock,
Friday at	o'clock,
Saturday at	o'clock.
(Signed,	E. O.
(9 ,	Lieut 79th Highlanders

Lieut. 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 9.

Weekly Defaulter's Report of the or Captain Compy.

from to 183

Names.	Date of Crime.	Crime.	By whom reported.	Punish- ment.	By whom ordered.	Evidence and Remarks.

(Signed) A. B. Captain 79th Highlanders.

. . . .

FORM No. 10,

Form of Men's Daily Mess Accounts.

Date.	Expenditure.		ount.	Alterations.	Per Contra, Cr.		_	nt.
	To			Alx. Gordon	By 56 Men's Mess Money @ 4d. } By 1 Prisoner in solitary Confinement.	0	0	0
	Balance Cr	-	0 6	 	A. B. Serjt.	0	14	15
	To Balauce Cr	-	0 2	Wm. Brodie Dav. Wilkie to Hospital A. B, from solitary confinement C. D. to Imprisonment with hard labour.	1 prisoner at hard a labour	0	13 	1,1

FORM No. 11.

Form of Daily Receipts of Shopkeepers who supply the Companies' Messes.

Company 79th Highlanders,

Received from Serjeant A. B. for Groceries 0 7 01/2

(Signed) A. B.

FORM No. 12.

Form of Monthly General Receipts from Shopkeepers who supply the Companies' Messes.

Received from Serjeant the aggregate sum of Pounds Shillings and Pence, being full payment for purchased from me for the Company 79th Highlanders, from to 183, both days inclusive, and for which I have already given separate receipts when the were delivered and paid for daily.

(Signed) H. N.

Signature of Witness to payment, N. B. Serjeant.

FORM No. 13.

Monthly Receipt for Washing and Sewing for Company:-

We the undersigned do hereby acknowledge to have received from Serjeant the sums prefixed to our signatures, being full payment of all demands for Sewing and Washing done by our Wives for the Company 79th Highlanders to 183

Names of Women.	Amount for Sewing and Washing done by each Woman.	Signature of Husband in acknowledgement of full payment.	Signature of Witness to cach payment.
Mrs. A L M.		J. A. D. L. W. M.	J. T. Actg. Segit. [Witness. O. P. Corpl. Witness. R. O. Corpl. Witness.

FORM No. 14.

Captain's Monthly Certificate in Company Mess Book :-

I certify that I have ascertained by minute enquiry, that the Messing of the Company for the Month of 183 has been conducted to the satisfaction of the Men, and that all demands for articles furnished on that account have been paid.

(Signed,) A. F.
Captain 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 15.

Morning State of Capt.

Highlanders.

's Company of the 79th

183

DISTRIBUTION.	Captains.	Lieutenants	Ensigns.	Serjeants	Dreammers.	Corporals.	Privates.
Present on Parade On Duty Musicians Sick { In Quarters In Hospital Regimental Employ Servants Taylors and Shoemakers Pioneers Cooks Permanent Orderlies Prisoners Fatigue Attending { Mess Sick With Leave Garrison Employ							
Total Present, With Leave,	_		_			_	
Total Effectives,	_		_	_	_	-	

(Signed, O. P. Captain 79th Highlanders.

ABSENTEES.

	ABSENTEES.
On Duty	{
Musicians	{
In Quarters	
$Sick \begin{cases} In Quarters \\ In Hospital \end{cases}$	
Regimental Employ	{
Servants	{
Tailors and Shoemaker	rs {
Pioneers	{
Cooks	{
Permanent Orderlies	{
Prisoners	{
Fatigue	{
$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Attending} & \begin{cases} \textbf{Mess} \\ \textbf{Sick} \end{cases} \end{array}$	
With Leave	

Without Leave

Garrison Employ

^{&#}x27;(Signed) O. P. Capt. 79th Highlanders.

MORNING STATE,							7	9 'r H	HIGE	[L	A N	DЕ	R S.								183	
	L			Р	RES	S E N	٧Т.			1.	-		A	BS	E N	т.			;	ile	105	-
COMPANIES.	г о	Capts.	Subns.	Staff.	Sergts.	Drums.	Corp:8.	Privts.	Rauk & File.	F. O.	Capts.	Subns	Staff.	Sergis.	Drums.	Corpls.	Privts.	Rank g	File.	Crand 1 otal of Rank & File	REMARK, S.	
Capt. "" "" "" "" "" TOTAL, DISTRIBUTION OF	,																					FORM No. 16.
Strength of Head Quarters	F.O.	C.	S.	S.	S.	D.	с. —	P.	R. & F.	O r	der	lies		Su'Ser Co	bal rjea rpo	int,	r.	72.				5.

ABSENT	EES	S.					
	$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{F} \\ \mathbf{O} \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{C}$. s.	s.	s. r). C.	P. 8	R. k F.
On Guard, Sick {In Hospital,							
Absent from Parade of Head Quarter On Detachment,	s,						
Total Absentees,	,)						
Effectives,							
STATE OF				s.	$\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{C}$. P.	R.
Strength of	••	••	••				-
Effectives,	••	••	•••				

FORM No. 17.

Rouse Report.

Barracks

183

Captain 's Company of 79th Highlanders,

At o'clock this morning, the Company's Rolls

ere called according to regulation, every man present and

were called according to regulation, every man present and answered to his name, (Except)

(Signed) J. R.

Orderly Serjeant, 2nd Company 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 18.

Tattoo Report

Barracks

183

Captain 's Compan

's Company of 79th Highlanders,

At o'clock this evening, the Company's Rolls were called according to regulation, every man present, regular, and answered to his name, (Except)

(Signed) N. B.

Orderly Serjeant, 2nd Company 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 19.

Regimental Orderly Officer's Report

Quebec, of

183

Relieved Captain

Found all quarters in good order on coming on duty (or otherwise)

Visited the Hospital at o'clock, and found it in order, men sick.

Visited the School at o'clock, A. M. and at o'clock, P. M. and found all regular there (or otherwise)

Made my Rounds, attended by all Regimental Orderlies, of the Barracks and Messes at Dinner hour, and found every thing according to regulation, and no complaints. (or otherwise)

The Orderly Subaltern has reported to me his visit of Quarters, one hour and a half after Dinner hour, and having found all Rooms and Mess utensils clean and in good order; also the same at the evening Parade or Roll calling hour. (or otherwise)

At Tattoo I received all Roll callings regularly signed by Orderlies of Companies, when all were present, (Except) (and in search of whom I detached Parties according to orders, and the absentees were brought back, (or returned to Barrack) at o'clock, sober and correctly dressed.)

The Orderly Subaltern has reported to me that all Lights were out at o'clock.

Received the Orderly Subaltern's Report of this morning's Rouse Roll calling, when all men were present; also of his visit one hour after, when he found the Rooms swept, and every thing in readiness for breakfast. (or otherwise)

Made my Rounds of the Companies' Quarters at breakfast hour, and found all Messes regular and no complaints. (or otherwise)

l visited the Regimental Guard yesterday at o'clock by day, and as Rounds at o'clock by night, and this morning at o'clock, when I found it alert and regular, the Guard House and Cells clean; and I ascertained that the Prisoners were properly attended to and had no complaints. (or otherwise)

I yesterday visited every part of the Barracks, including all the Rooms, Work Shops, Passages, Cooking Houses, and all Outhouses, which, as well as the whole of the Square and every place and thing inside the walls, I found in perfect order. (or otherwise)

No irregularity nor deviation from orders have come under my notice, except those above stated. (and)

(Signed) A. B. Capt. 79th Highlanders.

To Lt. Colonel commanding 79th Highlanders.

Memorandum.

In making out the above, and all other Reports, all irregularities in Burracks, or on any other points, are, when inserted, to be distinctly undelined.

FORM No. 20.

Orderly Subaltern's Report (when there is a Captain of the Day.)

I certify that every duty required to be performed by the Orderly Subaltern, under the 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 14th, and 15th heads of "The Orderly Duties of the Regiment," as well as all other duties that are required in obedience to any other orders, have been correctly attended to by me in letter and spirit (or otherwise); that I saw every room and place within the Barracks perfectly clean and in good order yesterday and this morning, and observed nothing to find fault with. (except

(Signed,) A. B. Lieut. 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 21.

Orderly Serjeant's Report.

I certify that the companies' urine tubs were taken to the place appointed for their reception, and partly filled with water, at minutes after rouse sounding this morning, (cr otherwise.)

I visited all the regimental work shops at the hours of o'clock yesterday, and at o'clock this morning; and the school at and , and found all correct, (except)

The cooking and washing houses were cleaned and locked up last night, and opened this morning according to orders, (or otherwise.)

At o'clock last night I examined all fire places and every stove and stove pipe in barracks, and ascertained that they were all in a state of security, (or otherwise.)

I certify that every duty required to be performed by the Orderly Serjeant was correctly attended to by me, (or otherwise,) and that every room, place, and thing within the Barrack Walls, were kept in perfect cleanliness and good order yesterday and this morning, (except)

(Signed,) J. G.

Serjeant 79th Highlanders.

183

FORM No. 22.

Report of the Regimental Barrack Guard Mounted by the 79th Highlanders.

Quebec of

	Rank &	nent	any.	l İ		Confin	ed.			Crimes.
No.	Rank & Names of Prisoners.	Regin	Comp	By whom.	When.	Where.	No. of Days.	No. of Nights.	Order of Merit.	CI III.es.
	 								·	
						! !				
					!	İ		!		
					; 					
					1					

The Guard was visited by the Officer of the day at o'clock by day, and at o'clock by night. yesterday, and at the Sentries at the hours of this morning, and found them alert on their Posts and correct in their orders, (or otherwise.) The Guard was visited by Detail. Sentries. the Officer of the day at o'clock this morning. I certify that the men composing the Guard were correct in all respects in the performance of their duties and in their conduct (except. (Signed) A. B.

Ens. 79th Highlanders.

4-1

Report of Prisoners undergoing Solitary Confinement in the Cells.

				6211	enec,		•	100
No.	Prisoners' Names.	Regt.	Compy.	When Confined.	No. of Days.	No. of Nights.	Sentence.	Remarks.
					_			

I do declare and certify that every particular regarding the prisoners in the cells, and all other prisoners in charge of the guard, has been strictly complied with in faithful conformity to the instructions contained in the Board of Orders, relative to them in charge of the guard, as well as in respect to all other orders issued regarding them(or otherwise.)

R	Roll of the men composing the Barrack Guard Quebec 183											
	Rank and	<u>.</u>			Н	loui	s o	n S	ent	гу.		
No.	Names	Company.	Posts.	From	To	From	To	From	\mathbf{T}_{o}	From	To_	Remarks.
1	Serjt. A. A. Corpl. B. O.					-						
1 2 3	Pvt. C. B. " D. E. " F. G.										İ	
4 5												
6 7												

Signature of the Officer or Non-Commd. Officer Comng. the Guard, \(\) 4.B. \(\) -79th Highlrs.

1	Regimental rd,	183	Officer on Regimental Duty 79th Highlrs.
O. II. M. S.	Report of the Regimental Barrack Guard,	Quebec,	The Officer on Regiment

FORM No. 23.

Duty State of Capt. Highlanders.

's Company of 79th

183

DISTRIBUTION.	Serjeants.	Actg. Serjts.	Corporals.	Actg. Corpls.	Drummers.	Privates.
Present fit for Duty Musicians Pioneers Sick in Hospital Tailors Shoemakers Servants Attending Mess Permanent Orderlies Employed At Regimental Employ						
Total present						
On Command, At At						
Total Effectives						

A. B. Captain 79th Highlanders. (Signed)

ABSENTEES.

Musicians	{	
Pioneers	{	
Sick in Hospital	{	
Tailors	{	
Shoemakers	{	
Servants	{	
Attending Mess	{\bar{\}}	
Permanent Orderlies	{	
Employed $\begin{cases} At \\ At \end{cases}$		
Regimental Employ	{	
		1st Orderly 2nd Orderly
		(Signed) A. B. Capt. 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 24.

Surgeon's Daily Return of Sick.

183

Companies.	Hospital.	Barracks.	Remarks.
Capt. 's Gr. ''s 1 ''s 2 ''s 2 ''s 3 ''s 4 ''s 5 ''s 5 ''s 5 ''s 7 ''s 7 ''s 8 ''s 1 ''s 1 ''s 5 ''s 5 ''s 7 ''s 8 ''s Lt.	 	S. C. D. P.	

Admitted Discharged

(Signed) P. Q. Surgeon 79th Highlanders.

No. of Officers sick

Men admitted.

Company	Name.	Disease.

Men Discharged.

Company	Name.	Disease.

Sick Officers.

Rank and Names.	Number of Days Sick.
·	

FORM No. 25.

Weekly Return of Sick, 79th Highlanders.

183

Companies.	Rank and Names.	Cases and Remarks.	Number of days in Hospital.
Capt. J 's Gr. "M 's 1 "D 's 2 ", R 's 3 ", C 's 4 ", G 's 5 ", H 's 6 ", K 's 7 ", O 's 8 ", F 's Lt. Total			

Admitted Discharged

> (Signed,) P.Q. Surgeon 79th Highlanders.

Men admitted during the week.

Company	Name.	Disease.

Men discharged during the week.

Company	Name.	Disease.
	!	

Sick Officers.

Rank and Names.	Number of Days Sick.

FORM No. 26

ΙŪ		Attendance.														99		Ñα.	in	the	C	<u> </u>			
Number.	Class Number.	Names.	M. ME	.11_	r.	V	V.	T	·	F	į	1	S. E	S M	E		M.				_	S.		Total Number for the Week,	Remarks.
1 2 3 4 5	& can read & write.	J. C. J. O. N. O. A. E. N. C. A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H.	XX	X X X CX	X X X WX	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	x x x x x	x L x x x	xLxxx	x x x x x	xxxxx	7 5 7 7 7	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 3 2 4 5	2 1 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	8 14 20 28 35	
	Third. Learning to read and spell. Fourth. Learning to spell.	N. O. P. Q. R. S.													1								_		
,	A. B. C.	N C.				<u>'</u>	-				-	_	<u></u>	-	_		-			-	_		_		

Total,

ŝ

Quebec, Lower Canada,

1835.

,1		1	1.	_			_	_	==	=	==	=	_	_												1000.	
Number.	Names.	Companies.	M. ME	. '	r.	W	<u>'. </u>	T.	.	F	ŗ.		S.	S	1	Total Attendance.	M			_	c Cl	ass.	s	Total No. for the Week.	Ren	narks.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. A. C. N. F. N. J. C. A. B. C. T. E. Q. A. F. N. O. P. Q.	Gr. 1st. 2nd. 3rd. 4th. 5th. 7th. 8th. 1tt.	X	- 		S	_	L	'	_!		X	X	x x	1 x	4	1	<u> </u> _	-	44	_	2	_				

FORM No. 261.

(Signed,)

A. B.
School Master Serjeant 79th Highlanders.

Monthly Register of Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates by Companies. Quebec, Lower Canada, 183

ber.	Rank and	Attendance. s. Attendance.												Total Attendance.	R	emarks.																					
Number.	Names.	Com	1	61	ങ	4	5	9	7	<u>∞</u>	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	8	ឌ	61	33 61	24	25	92	27	တ္လ	23	ရှ		Atter	ŀ		-
24 44 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 14 14	A. Corpl. J. C. Pvte. A. M. ,, J. N. ,, A. E. ,, A. E. Corpl. N. O. ,, J. M. ,, A. P. A. Corpl. A. B. Pvte. J. J. ,, N. C. ,, P. G.	1st. 2 2 3 4	X	×	×	D	X	X	77	L	×	x	D	×	X	C	c	Ā	x	D	×	×	x	D	H	H	H	×	**	L	D	D	×	15			

D

FORM No. 27.

APPENDIX.

(Signed,) A. B.

School Master Serjeant 79th Highlanders.

APPENDIX.

<u>:</u>0

٥.	Class	Rank and	nies.		_			-	-35								1tte	nd.	anc	.6."			-			-	-		= = :		==		-		
<u> </u>	Number.		1	—!·	!	'	4	1-	_1	- 0	0 0	, 01	11	13	63	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	$\frac{21}{}$	22	n	<u>e1</u>	<u> </u> 61		72	88	<u>31</u>	30	31	Total Attdce	Remarks.
3 4 5	Arithmetic	A. C. J. C. ,, N. P. ,, C. S. Pte. A. J. ,, N. S.	4th 8th	×	×	×	D	×	4	,]	,	×	×	Н	P	,,	D	x	×	×	D	L	.,	x	х	D	c	×	x	,,	×	×	x	18	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Learning to write & can read.	A.C. A. B. 22 Ptc. C. C. 3 ., C. H. 1 ., C. J. , ., A. N. 5 Cpl. A. B. 6 ., C. E. 7 ., N. C. 1	Sd lst , 5th 5th 7th						_ -																										
, I	Third. Learning to read	Pte. WM.	Gr. st st sth th th								-																								

Attending School, No. of Non-Commissioned Officers, N. C. O. Drs. Privates, of Drummers, N. C. O. Drs. Privates, Of Gr. Coy. ... of Privates, ... 5th 6th 44 7th 66 Total, 3d, 8th ... 4th, ... Light Infantry, Total, (Signed,)

A. B., School Master Serjeant 79th Highlanders.

FORM No. 28.

Account of Sums claimed by the undermentioned Men of Captain 's Company, 79th Highlanders, in lieu of certain articles of clothing not delivered to them in kind,—for the year from 1st April, 183 to 31st March, 183

as (1)	deli	vered his Ac	to ea	clothi ch m t for d per	an na t he a	by ea	ich M ticles		Remarks explanatory of the reasons why			
Rank and , vs. Names. Serjeants. Corporals. Drummers. Privates.	Coat,	Waistcoat,	Pair of Shoes.	Bonnet, Cockade and Hackle.	Yards of Plaid.	Purse and Strap.	£	s.	d.	the reasons why they did not receive clothing in kind for the above men- tioned period.		

(Signed,) A. B. Captain 79th Highlanders.

No. 29.

Instructions strictly to be attended to by the Company Orderly Non-Commissioned Officers of the 79th Highlanders.

1 The Orderly duty will commence on Sunday at Orderly time, and is to be taken in turn by the whole of the Non-Commissioned Officers doing Company duty, from the senior downwards: but any irregularity which might possibly arise from the most inexperienced, being at the same time the first and second Orderly of a Company must, as far as circumstances will permit, be obviated by one of the seniors being the second Orderly, whenever one of the juniors (and especially the Acting Corporals) is first Orderly.

2. The Orderlies are to parade all men for duty, whether with or without arms, for whose state and appearance they will be held strictly responsible. Should any man appear in the slightest degree affected by liquor when paraded for duty, the Orderly is on no account to bring him forward as one of his quota, but is immediately to confine him and report the circumstance to the Officer Commanding the Company, and

the Adjutant.

3. No man is to be permitted to exchange his duty, without the permission of the Officer Commanding his Company; nor is any one to hire another to do his duty for him under any pretence whatever.

4. If a Non-Commissioned Officer is taken ill, the Orderly of the Company will immediately report the circumstance to the Adjutant, and to the Serjeant Major; ha will also report when he is fit for his data.

he will also report when he is fit for his duty.

5. Any casualty, such as death, sickness, desertion, birth, &c. which may occur in the Company, is to be instantly reported by the Orderly to the Officer in charge of

it, to the Adjutant, and Serjeant Major.

- 6. The Orderlies are on no account to leave the Barracks, or to be out of call for a moment, they cannot be too expeditious in repairing to the Orderly Room, when the drum beats for that purpose, and also in communicating to the officers, and to their men, should it concern them, the orders they have received.
- 7. They must be extremely careful to ascertain the names of such men as have been marked for extra drill, and be very pointed in parading them at the ordered hours; this

is a material part of their duty, and must as such be strictly attended to.

8. They are always to appear in full dress, or in proper fatigue dress, when the Regiment parades in that order, and

with side arms on, till after tattoo beating.

9. To obviate any doubt that may arise respecting the persons who are to make out the different returns, &c. which may from time to time be required from the Companies, it is to be understood that all such as relate to the arms, clothing, necessaries, pay, messing, or barracks are to be made by the Pay Serjeants, and all others by the Orderlies; and no Acting Corporal is to be required to furnish stationary at his own expense.

10. A form of duty list, or roll of the Company, and of every return, or state which may be required by the Orderlies, will be constantly in possession of the Orderly Room Clerk, to which they may at all times refer, and from

which they are never to deviate.

11. They will each deliver to their successor, on the day of relieving, a correct list of the Company, in which every man must be clearly and accurately accounted for; and also a copy of every return, or state, required from them in the performance of their duty; these are to be given at the Orderly Room, and in the presence of the Serjeant Major.

12. They must see that the servants of their Company are made acquainted with such orders as concern them, as well as the other soldiers, and that they attend such parades and perform such other duties as are allotted to them by the

rules of the Battalion.

13. When a man is confined by an Officer, or Non-Commissioned Officer, a copy of his crime is immediately to be given to the Adjutant. When any man is absent from tattoo, or any other roll call, the Orderly will as soon as possible report it in writing to the Officer Commanding the Company, and to the Adjutant, and, verbally, to the Serjeant

Major.

14. At Tattoo the rolls are to be called and reports given in as soon as possible, provided the men are all present, but should their be any absent, the reports are not to be given in until the drums cease beating; and, at the same time, two parties, consisting of one non-commissioned officer and two privates each, from the Companies to whom the absentees belong, are to be warned, in order to be in readiness to proceed in search of them the moment the drums are done beating.

15. The next Non-Commissioned Officer in each Company for orderly, will be the second orderly; they are to wait on the Quarter Master Serjeant for the purpose of receiving the provisions, and fuel, and changing the damaged Barrack furniture, bedding, &c. &c.; they will also shew the orders to the Officers in quarters, and warn their servants for any duty that may be required of them.

16. The second Orderlies are to receive from the Pay Serjeants, in the morning, such returns as they may require during the day, for the purpose of drawing provisions, &c. &c., and, in order to ensure their being at all times ready to afford the necessary aid to the first Orderlies to perform the various duties required of them, they are not to take any Company fatigue during the time of their being Second Orderlies.